TDRSS DATA HANDLING AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM STUDY

Ground Station Systems for Data Handling and Relay Satellite Control

Advanced Networks Section
Computer Sciences Corporation
6565 Arlington Boulevard
Falls Church, Virginia 22046

August 1973
Final Report, December 1972 through July 1973

Prepared for
GODDARD SPACE FLIGHT CENTER
Greenbelt, Maryland 20771
**Report No.**

**1. Report No.**

**2. Government Accession No.**

**3. Recipient's Catalog No.**

**4. Title and Subtitle**

TDRSS DATA HANDLING AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM STUDY

Ground Station Systems for Data Handling and Relay Satellite Control

**5. Report Date**

August 1973

**6. Performing Organization Code**

**7. Author(s)**

Advanced Networks Section

**8. Performing Organization Report No.**

R-4192-02

**9. Performing Organization Name and Address**

Computer Sciences Corporation

6565 Arlington Boulevard

Falls Church, Virginia 22046

**10. Work Unit No.**

**11. Contract or Grant No.**

NAS5-22148

**12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address**

Goddard Space Flight Center

Glen Dale Road

Greenbelt, Maryland 20771

R. H. Newman, Jr., Code 860.3

**13. Type of Report and Period Covered**

Final Report – December 1972 through July 1973

**14. Sponsoring Agency Code**

**15. Supplementary Notes**

*Written contributions by A. Brown, R. Cecka, T. Coleman, A. Nicotra, L. Palmer, and J. Ritchie*

**16. Abstract**

Results of a two-phase study of the Data Handling and Management System (DHMS) are presented in this final report. For the first study phase, an original baseline DHMS is described. Its estimated costs are presented in detail. The DHMS automates the Tracking and Data Relay Satellite System (TDRSS) ground station's functions and handles both the forward and return link user and relay satellite data passing through the station. Direction of the DHMS is effected via a TDRSS Operations Control Central (OCC) that is remotely located.

A composite ground station system, a modified DHMS (MDHMS), was conceptually developed during the second study phase. The MDHMS performs both the DHMS and OCC functions. Configurations and costs are presented for systems using minicomputers and midicomputers. It is concluded that a MDHMS should be configured with a combination of the two computer types. The midicomputers provide the system's organizational direction and computational power, and the minicomputers (or interface processors) perform repetitive data handling functions that relieve the midicomputers of these burdensome tasks.

**17. Key Words (Selected by Author(s))**

Data Handling Systems

Automated Satellite Ground Station

TDRSS Data Systems

Satellite Operations Control Center

**18. Distribution Statement**

Unclassified

**19. Security Classif. (of this report)**

Unclassified

**20. Security Classif. (of this page)**

Unclassified

**21. No. of Pages**

234

**22. Price**

*For sale by the Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information, Springfield, Virginia 22151.*
A baseline Data Handling and Management System (DHMS) configuration and its estimated costs for hardware, software, and implementation are presented. The DHMS functions to automate the Tracking and Data Relay Satellite Systems (TDRSS) ground station's (GS's) activities, handling and controlling the forward and return link data that pass through the station. Two costing deltas for a modified Adaptive Ground Implemented Phased Array (AGIPA) are also provided.

The DHMS preliminary systems engineering design is described in detail. Control of the DHMS is remotely located at a TDRS Operations Control Center (OCC). Configuration costs are presented so that the dollar impact of changing the baseline system can be easily determined. The total estimated installed system cost is $8.2 million (M) (including the modified AGIPA concept).

Augmentation of the baseline system to provide the capability for the OCC functions was studied and is discussed. The estimated cost of adding the OCC capability is $1.36M. This plus the baseline cost totals $9.6M for an implemented baseline modified DHMS (MDHMS).

In total, three MDHMS configurations were conceptually developed and priced, considering a variety of minicomputers and midicomputers produced by four manufacturers. After considering the different types of computers, it was concluded that the MDHMS should have midicomputers for computational power and system direction, and minicomputers (or interface processors) to perform the repetitive data handling activities (synchronizing or formatting user data, etc.) under direction of the midicomputers. The estimated cost range for the full capability implemented MDHMS should not be more than $9.4M to $9.8M, and a cost within this range is considered reasonable.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Section 1 - Introduction

1.1 Purpose ................................................................................................................................. 1-1
1.2 Scope ..................................................................................................................................... 1-1
1.3 TDRSS Background .................................................................................................................. 1-2
1.4 TDRSS Ground Station Overview ......................................................................................... 1-3
1.5 Modified DHMS ..................................................................................................................... 1-6
1.6 Study Summary ....................................................................................................................... 1-8
1.7 Report Organization ............................................................................................................... 1-11

## Section 2 - TDRSS Ground Station

2.1 General ................................................................................................................................... 2-1
2.2 Ground Station Layout ......................................................................................................... 2-1
2.2.1 NASCOM Interface System (Unit 10) ............................................................................ 2-4
2.2.2 Control System (Unit 20) ............................................................................................... 2-5
2.2.3 Command Output and Verification System (Unit 30) ..................................................... 2-6
2.2.4 Units 40, 50 and 60 ......................................................................................................... 2-7
2.2.5 LDR Downlink System (Unit 70) .................................................................................. 2-8
2.2.6 TDRS and Orderwire Downlink System (Unit 80) ......................................................... 2-9
2.2.7 MDR/Shuttle Downlink System (Unit 90) ...................................................................... 2-10
2.2.8 Consoles and Display System (Unit 100) ...................................................................... 2-11
2.2.9 Test System (Unit 110) .................................................................................................. 2-12
2.3 DHMS Hardware Cost Matrix .............................................................................................. 2-13
2.4 DHMS Software Requirements and Cost ............................................................................ 2-31
2.5 Implementation Costs ........................................................................................................... 2-34
2.6 Total DHMS Cost .................................................................................................................. 2-34
2.7 Costing Delta ........................................................................................................................ 2-43

## Section 3 - NASCOM Interface System

3.1 General ................................................................................................................................... 3-1
3.2 Range and Range Rate Links ............................................................................................... 3-1
3.3 Composite Status Links ....................................................................................................... 3-2
3.4 LDR Playback Link ............................................................................................................... 3-3
3.5 Command and Command Verification Links ....................................................................... 3-4
3.6 LDR Real-Time Links .......................................................................................................... 3-5
3.7 TDRS Real-Time Links ........................................................................................................ 3-5
3.8 MDR User Links .................................................................................................................. 3-6
3.9 Shuttle Voice Links .............................................................................................................. 3-6
3.10 Unit 10 Summary ............................................................................................................... 3-7
### TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

**Section 4 - Control System**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 4</th>
<th>Control System</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>4-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>Control Configuration</td>
<td>4-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Computer Peripheral Interfaces</td>
<td>4-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>Processor Backup Capabilities</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Command and Configuration Processor Functions</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>Monitor Processor Functions</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>LDR/TDRS/R&amp;R Processor Functions</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>Test and Backup Processor Functions</td>
<td>4-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>System Summary</td>
<td>4-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section 5 - Command Output and Verification System**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 5</th>
<th>Command Output and Verification System</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>Command and Verification Channel Operation</td>
<td>5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>Command Buffer Operation</td>
<td>5-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>Command Verification Buffer Operation</td>
<td>5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Status Operations</td>
<td>5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>LDR Channel Module Operation</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>MDR Channel Module Operation</td>
<td>5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>TDRS Channel Module Operation</td>
<td>5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>Shuttle Channel Module Operation</td>
<td>5-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.10</td>
<td>Command and Verification System Summary</td>
<td>5-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section 6 - Units 40, 50 and 60**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 6</th>
<th>Units 40, 50 and 60</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>6-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>Command Uplink System</td>
<td>6-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>Command Verification Downlink System</td>
<td>6-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>Downlink System</td>
<td>6-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Antenna and RF/IF Units Summary</td>
<td>6-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section 7 - LDR Downlink System**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 7</th>
<th>LDR Downlink System</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>7-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>AGIPA Channel Operation</td>
<td>7-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>LDR Computer System</td>
<td>7-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>AGIPA Circuit Operations</td>
<td>7-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>AGIPA Channel Modification</td>
<td>7-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>LDR System Summary</td>
<td>7-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Section 8 - TDRS and Orderwire Downlink System ............................................. 8-1
  8.1 General .................................................................................. 8-1
  8.2 System Description ................................................................. 8-1

Section 9 - MDR/Shuttle Downlink System ............................................................... 9-1
  9.1 General .................................................................................. 9-1
  9.2 MDR Computer Subsystem ......................................................... 9-2
  9.3 Noncommon MDR Equipment and Independent Shuttle Unit Cost .................. 9-8
  9.4 MDR System Summary ............................................................. 9-8

Section 10 - Consoles and Display System ............................................................... 10-1
  10.1 General ............................................................................... 10-1
  10.2 System Description ............................................................... 10-1

Section 11 - Test System ....................................................................................... 11-1
  11.1 General ............................................................................... 11-1
  11.2 System Description ............................................................... 11-1

Section 12 - Modified DHMS Configurations ........................................................... 12-1
  12.1 General ............................................................................... 12-1
  12.2 MDHMS Functions and Software .................................................. 12-2
  12.2.1 Command and Control Processors ........................................... 12-3
  12.2.2 TDRS Telemetry Data Processing System .............................. 12-5
  12.2.3 TDRS Data Display and Control System ............................... 12-7
  12.2.4 TDRS Procedure Control Processor ....................................... 12-10
  12.3 Configuration I: DEC PDP II Series Minicomputers ......................... 12-13
  12.4 Configuration I: Varian Data Machine 73 Minicomputers ................. 12-14
  12.5 Configuration II: SEL Systems 86 Midicomputers ........................ 12-15
  12.6 Configuration III: Xerox Midi and Minicomputers ......................... 12-19
  12.7 Configuration Comparisons and Conclusions .................................. 12-20

Section 13 - Minicomputer MDHMS Configurations ............................................... 13-1
  13.1 General ............................................................................... 13-1
  13.2 DEC Equipped CCS ................................................................ 13-1
  13.2.1 Operations ........................................................................ 13-1
  13.2.2 Hardware .......................................................................... 13-3
  13.3 Varian Equipped Configuration I ............................................. 13-4
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Section 14 - Midicomputer MDHMS Configuration ........................................ 14-1
14.1 General .................................................................................. 14-1
14.2 Operational Philosophy ......................................................... 14-1
14.3 Configuration II Description .................................................... 14-3

Section 15 - Midi and Minicomputer MDHMS Configuration ....................... 15-1
15.1 General .................................................................................. 15-1
15.2 Configuration III Description ................................................... 15-1

Section 16 - New Technology .................................................................. 16-1

Appendix A - TDRS Design and Cost Baseline Study - Reliability and Availability Considerations .................................................. A-1
A.1 Introductory Summary ............................................................. A-1
A.2 Availability ............................................................................. A-1
A.2.1 Definitions ......................................................................... A-1
A.2.2 Model Development ............................................................ A-3
A.2.3 Calculations ......................................................................... A-4
A.2.4 Equipment Supporting Considerations ................................. A-8
A.3 Reliability ................................................................................. A-10
A.3.1 The Systems Reliability Concept ........................................ A-10
A.3.2 Reliability Definitions ........................................................ A-12
A.3.3 Model Development and Assumptions ................................. A-13

Appendix B - Review of Two Aspects of TDRSS ...................................... B-1
B.1 Introduction ............................................................................... B-1
B.2 PN Code Tracking ..................................................................... B-1
B.3 Frequency Acquisition ............................................................... B-3

Appendix C - Characteristics of Computer Systems Considered in the DHMS Study ......................................................... C-1
C.1 Introduction ............................................................................... C-1
C.2 Varian 73 ................................................................................ C-2
C.2.1 Architecture ......................................................................... C-2
C.2.2 Peripherals ........................................................................... C-5
C.2.3 System Software ................................................................. C-6
C.3 Systems 86 ............................................................................... C-7
## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

**Appendix C - (Cont'd)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.3.1</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>C-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.3.2</td>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>C-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.3.3</td>
<td>System Software</td>
<td>C-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.4</td>
<td>PDP 11/45</td>
<td>C-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.4.1</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>C-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.4.2</td>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>C-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.4.3</td>
<td>System Software</td>
<td>C-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.5</td>
<td>SIGMA 9</td>
<td>C-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.5.1</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>C-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.5.2</td>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>C-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.5.3</td>
<td>System Software</td>
<td>C-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.6</td>
<td>Xerox 530</td>
<td>C-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.6.1</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>C-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.6.2</td>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>C-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.6.3</td>
<td>System Software</td>
<td>C-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.7</td>
<td>Xerox System Control Unit</td>
<td>C-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.7.1</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>C-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.7.2</td>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>C-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.7.3</td>
<td>System Software</td>
<td>C-35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>TDRSS Ground Station and Interface to GSFC</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>TDRSS Ground Station Layout</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-1</td>
<td>Control System</td>
<td>4-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2</td>
<td>Command and Configuration Control Computer Software System</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-3</td>
<td>Monitor Computer Software System</td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-4</td>
<td>LDR/TDRS/R&amp;R Computer Software System</td>
<td>4-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-5</td>
<td>LDR (AGIPA) Initial Assignment Processor</td>
<td>4-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-1</td>
<td>Command Output and Verification System</td>
<td>5-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-2</td>
<td>Shuttle Forward Link Multiplexed Frame Format</td>
<td>5-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1</td>
<td>AGIPA Channel Subsystem Diagram</td>
<td>7-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-2</td>
<td>AGIPA Computer Software System</td>
<td>7-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-3</td>
<td>AGIPA Channel Circuit Elements (1 of 24 Channels)</td>
<td>7-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-1</td>
<td>TDRS and Orderwire Downlink Data System</td>
<td>8-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-2</td>
<td>TDRS/OW Software Processors</td>
<td>8-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-1</td>
<td>MDR Computer Software System</td>
<td>9-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-2</td>
<td>MDR/Shuttle Minicomputer Subsystem</td>
<td>9-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-3</td>
<td>MDR/Shuttle Downlink System (1 of 5 Channels)</td>
<td>9-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-1</td>
<td>Go/No-Go Display Panel</td>
<td>10-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-2</td>
<td>Command and Control Panel</td>
<td>10-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-1</td>
<td>TDRSS Status Display Board (SDB)</td>
<td>12-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-2</td>
<td>TDRSS Operations Control Center Layout</td>
<td>12-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-3</td>
<td>Ground Systems Consoles</td>
<td>12-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-1</td>
<td>Configuration I Composite Control System</td>
<td>13-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-2</td>
<td>Configuration I MDHMS Equipped with Varian 73 Minicomputers</td>
<td>13-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-1</td>
<td>Configuration III MDHMS Equipped with Xerox Computers</td>
<td>15-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-2</td>
<td>TDRS Dual Sigma 9 Configuration</td>
<td>15-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-1</td>
<td>LDR Receiver</td>
<td>B-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-2</td>
<td>Frequency Acquisition</td>
<td>B-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# LIST OF TABLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>Unit Names and Identification Numbers</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2</td>
<td>DHMS Hardware Summary Costing</td>
<td>2-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>Hardware Cost Matrix</td>
<td>2-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>AGIPA Hardware System Costs</td>
<td>2-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-5</td>
<td>TDRS Ground Station DHMS Software Requirements</td>
<td>2-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-1</td>
<td>Computer Peripheral Requirements</td>
<td>4-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2</td>
<td>LDR AGIPA Predict Table</td>
<td>4-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-1</td>
<td>Interrupt Bit Interpretation</td>
<td>5-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-1</td>
<td>Prime and Backup Computers Used in MDHMS Configurations</td>
<td>12-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-2</td>
<td>Configuration Comparisons</td>
<td>12-23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACSP</td>
<td>AGIPA Channel Signal Processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC</td>
<td>Analog-to-Digital Converter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGIPA</td>
<td>Adaptive Ground Implemented Phased Array</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASR</td>
<td>Automatic Send/Receive Teletype</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS</td>
<td>Composite Control System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDM</td>
<td>Code Division Multiplex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRT</td>
<td>Cathode Ray Tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVL</td>
<td>Command Verification Link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHMS</td>
<td>Data Handling and Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA</td>
<td>Direct Memory Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMC</td>
<td>Digital Monitor and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMX</td>
<td>Direct Memory Multiplexer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIFO</td>
<td>First In, First Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS</td>
<td>Ground Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSFC</td>
<td>Goddard Space Flight Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDR</td>
<td>High Data Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR</td>
<td>Low Data Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSB</td>
<td>Least-Significant Bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCC</td>
<td>Mission Control Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDHMS</td>
<td>Modified Data Handling and Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDR</td>
<td>Medium Data Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIF</td>
<td>Minicomputer Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIOP</td>
<td>Multiplexer Input/Output Processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOS</td>
<td>Metal Oxide Semiconductor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSB</td>
<td>Most-Significant Bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSFN</td>
<td>Manned Space Flight Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NASCOM</td>
<td>NASA Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCC</td>
<td>Operations Control Center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OSH</td>
<td>Off the Shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P&amp;A</td>
<td>Phase and Amplitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIM</td>
<td>Priority Interrupt Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA</td>
<td>Priority Memory Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN</td>
<td>Pseudonoise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF/IF</td>
<td>Radio Frequency/Intermediate Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROM</td>
<td>Read-Only Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R&amp;R</td>
<td>Range and Range Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCU</td>
<td>System Control Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPDT</td>
<td>Single Pole Double Throw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sps</td>
<td>Sample per Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDN</td>
<td>Spaceflight Tracking and Data Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDM</td>
<td>Time Division Multiplex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRS</td>
<td>Tracking and Data Relay Satellite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRSS</td>
<td>Tracking and Data Relay Satellite System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION

1.1 PURPOSE

Automation of the Tracking and Data Relay Satellite System's (TDRSS's) ground station (GS) equipment is performed by the Data Handling and Management System (DHMS). In turn, the DHMS is controlled or directed by a TDRSS Operations Control Center (OCC).

A two-phase study of the DHMS was performed. For Phase I it was initially assumed that the OCC was located remotely from the DHMS at the Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC). During the Phase II study effort a composite system located at the GS was considered. The composite system, a modified DHMS (MDHMS), performs the functions of the DHMS and the OCC.

As study results, three items of major significance for the GS implementation are presented in this final report. The report covers activity during the months of December 1972 through July 1973 and is submitted in fulfillment of Contract Number NAS5-22148 entitled "TDRSS Data Handling and Management System Study."

1.2 SCOPE

A result of the first study phase is the description of an original baseline DHMS hardware/software preliminary system engineering design, also presented in a previous report.* A cost matrix for the baseline configuration is provided so that cost impacts of modifying the design can be assessed.

Two accomplishments resulted from the second study phase. First, the cost impact is estimated for the situation where the OCC is collocated at the GS sharing the baseline DHMS equipment. Second, descriptions and costs are presented for three additional composite systems where each system is configured with computer hardware produced by a different manufacturer. Three MDHMS designs are considered.

One design uses only minicomputers and is costed for two computer series. A second design is costed with a midicomputer series, and a third design uses a combination of midi and minicomputers.

1.3 TDRSS BACKGROUND

Incorporation of a TDRSS into the Spaceflight Tracking and Data Network (STDN) has been proposed by the GSFC to decrease the network’s future expenses while enhancing its user services. These services are communication paths to and from the users’ spacecraft and their Mission Control Centers (MCCs) and the generation of user-spacecraft tracking information. The communication paths enable the MCCs to command and control their spacecraft and to receive spacecraft housekeeping and sensor telemetry data. Processed tracking data provide the MCCs with spacecraft position information.

Most services for earth-orbiting spacecraft [having altitudes up to 5000 kilometers (km)] can be supported by having them communicate with two geosynchronous Tracking and Data Relay Satellites (TDRSs), and the TDRSs require only one GS to handle the satellite-relayed users' transmissions. It has been estimated that fewer STDN GSs will be required if the TDRSS is implemented and that the resulting TDRSS/STDN configuration would cost less to operate than the unmodified STDN configuration. Furthermore, continuous communication with the users’ spacecraft can be maintained for about 85 percent of the low-altitude orbit times, a greater time duration than if only the basic STDN GSs were used for mission support.

Therefore, it is reasonable to study the TDRSS in detail because of an expected network operational cost decrease and service improvement. As part of this study, CSC developed a baseline DHMS configuration that is one element of the TDRSS GS. The baseline DHMS design was then modified to also perform the functions that otherwise would be executed at a remotely located TDRSS OCC. Our final study effort was to develop three different composite system configurations (MDHMSs) using a different computer system in each configuration. Computer hardware/software costs for the four configurations are also provided.
The initial DHMS concept is put into perspective in Paragraph 1.4. An overview of the MDHMS is presented in Paragraph 1.5.

1.4 TDRSS INITIAL GROUND STATION OVERVIEW

The TDRSS GS may be considered as an organization of four basic collocated systems; the NASA Communications (NASCOM) Interface System, the DHMS, the Radio Frequency/Intermediate Frequency (RF/IF) System, and the Antenna System. Because there are three planned TDRSs (two on-station and one in-orbit spare) the RF/IF and Antenna Systems can be trisected. This is done, and TDRS No. 1 is specified as the East Satellite, TDRS No. 2 as the West Satellite, and TDRS No. 3 as the Backup Satellite. Figure 1-1 shows the GS organization block diagram and an interface to the GSFC (the initially assumed location of the TDRSS OCC).

Communications via the TDRSS from the MCCs (forward link transmission) pass through the NASCOM interface to the DHMS. The DHMS routes the data messages to the addressed TDRS RF/IF system, from which they are sent to the proper antenna system, transmitted to the TDRS and, hence, relayed to the mission spacecraft. Telemetry data from the user spacecraft follow a reverse path (return link transmission) through the TDRSs to the GS NASCOM interface. Command and telemetry data between the TDRSs and the OCC complete the same GS procedures, but the TDRSs are the data receivers and transmitters. (The relay satellites use and generate the OCC data, they do not relay data for their own use.)

Having the general concept of information flow through the GS, we can now concentrate on the heart of the station, the DHMS. Under normal operational conditions the DHMS:

- Verifies MCC command transmissions and relays user-spacecraft commands
- Formats Low Data Rate (LDR) and Medium Data Rate (MDR) users' telemetry data

1 LDR (500 to 10,000 bits per second, modified to an upper limit of 32 kbps).
2 MDR (10 bps to 1 Mbps).
Figure 1-1. TDRSS Ground Station and Interface to GSFC
• Formats users' range and range rate tracking data
• Relays TDRS commands and formats the relay satellite housekeeping data for the OCC
• Automates and configures the GS equipment according to OCC commands
• Monitors the GS equipment and link operational activities
• Formats GS and forward/return link status data for the users and the OCC.

In contingency situations, DHMS:
• Enables activation of an onsite 2-hour TDRS and GS equipment configuration schedule (requires GS operator intervention)
• Provides use of onsite user command message storage for mission spacecraft control (may require GS operator supervision)
• Provides a disk data storage system with the capability to contain four 1-Mbps and twenty 10-kbps user telemetry data streams for a 2-hour reception period
• Enables stored data to be transmitted to the MCCs for selected time intervals.

All normal DHMS functions and the data storage and replay can be controlled by the TDRSS OCC; therefore, DHMS operators are not required. Maintenance personnel are required, however, and during DHMS contingencies they become operators to monitor the stored configuration schedule operation, and upon voice direction they manually activate user spacecraft command transmission from the stored spacecraft command data base.

A design goal has been to eliminate single points of system failure by using redundant equipment. This has been accomplished in all but two areas, the LDR and MDR downlink systems' data output switches to NASCOM. Each switch element can fail without affecting the remaining elements, however. This means that the failed element (handling data for one LDR or MDR channel) can be detected and replaced without affecting the
remaining data channels using the switches. It may be expected that a spare NASCOM link interface will be available (this depends on the system loading activity) in which case it can be set up and used to replace the link interface more quickly than the element can be replaced.

Additionally, the disk data storage system is not duplicated, but it is modular. Therefore, one modular element (disk controller and data pack drives) can fail without affecting the remaining storage capacity.

Ground station operation is independent of the system users' data except in one case. (All TDRSS user activities are scheduled, however.) This is the changeover in short-to-long (or long-to-short) pseudonoise (PN) code used on the MDR forward link channels. Control of the PN code length is enabled by examining the MDR users' commands. Upon recognition of a spacecraft command to accept a different code length, the DHMS control system effects the forward link PN code changeover for the GS equipment.

To facilitate design of the TDRSS GS it was segmented into 11 blocks, seven of which compose the DHMS; the four additional blocks include the remaining GS equipment. Section 2 is a description of the GS layout and the DHMS cost matrix.

1.5 MODIFIED DHMS

All GS functions are automated by the DHMS control system. To incorporate the OCC functions into the GS systems we have chosen to modify the DHMS by having it directed by a composite control system (CCS). The MDHMS then performs the required DHMS and OCC functions in one composite hardware/software GS system. Therefore, the basic organization of the GS is still as shown in Figure 1-1, and the TDRSS OCC initially assumed to be located at the GSFC disappears from the figure.

More hardware and software are required for the CCS than for the unmodified DHMS. However, the MDHMS performs not only those functions stated in Paragraph 1.4, except relaying and formatting OCC data, but in addition, the MDHMS has complete control of the TDRSS because it:
- Schedules all TDRSS assets to support user spacecraft requirements
- Generates and verifies TDRS commands
- Generates and commands all TDRSS configuration changes
- Displays and monitors all TDRS housekeeping data
- Develops contingency schedules (because of a TDRS failure, etc.)
- Provides satellite testing procedural capabilities
- Has the capability to develop and maintain all operational and special TDRSS software.

Three MDHMS conceptual designs were considered and configured with computer hardware systems produced by four manufacturers. Only one manufacturer's computer equipment was used in any particular MDHMS design, however.

Two configurations use only minicomputers. The Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) PDP 11 minicomputer series was used because it formed the computer equipment in the baseline DHMS. Therefore, the cost difference between the DHMS and the MDHMS due to adding the OCC functions can be compared to the cost of implementing a remotely located OCC. The minicomputer design MDHMS was also costed using Varian 73 computers. Therefore, a cost comparison is provided for the computer hardware produced by two minicomputer manufacturers.

Only System Engineering Laboratories' (SEL) SYSTEMS 86 midicomputers are used in a second MDHMS design to estimate the cost. The third design uses a combination of midicomputers and minicomputers, and it is costed with Xerox Corporation's Sigma 9, Model 530, and System Control Units.

Therefore MDHMS costs for three designs have been developed. The advantages and disadvantages of each configuration are weighed, and two major study conclusions are reached. The conclusions are: (1) that minicomputer systems should be used for the DHMS; and (2) that a combination of mini and midicomputer systems should be used for the MDHMS.
Section 12 presents diagrams and discussions of the MDHMSs. General descriptions of the necessary software for the OCC functions are provided. Note that orbit determination, attitude determination, and attitude or orbit maneuver planning programs necessary for the OCC operations are not included in the software descriptions. This set of software is assumed to exist at the GSFC available for use on the GSFC large scale IBM computers by request of the MDHMS operating personnel. These programs are not run in real-time as are most of those programs implemented at the TDRSS GS.

1.6 STUDY SUMMARY

The TDRSS GS study was begun in December 1972. Four reference documents were provided for background information, and additional study guidance was provided by the contract technical officer.

A DHMS cost matrix, the primary study element, was to be provided by the end of February 1973. This was accomplished by presentations to the GSFC TDRSS study group. The first presentation, 30 January, provided an overview of our GS concept and the format in which the cost matrix was to be provided. Only some of the GS cost data were available at that time. The second presentation was scheduled for 15 February, but it was postponed until 22 February when a preliminary DHMS cost of $6.8M was provided. System modifications were requested and a final cost matrix presentation was made on 7 March; the cost was $7.2M.

1"TDRS Data Handling and Management Philosophy," GSFC, October 1972.


Three designs for the DHMS were considered during the first 3 study months. In general, off-the-shelf (OSH) hardware was used whenever possible to provide minimum uncertainty in the cost base. When special equipment was required, it was designed in reasonable detail to obtain an estimate for the procurement cost.

Additionally, costs were developed for a different AGIPA system for the LDR users than was initially considered for the DHMS. The modified AGIPA system increases the previous DHMS estimated cost to $7.9M. Of this total, approximately $1.7M is for computer, data storage, and console hardware.

A quarterly progress report, issued in March 1973, completed the first study phase. The initial goal of the Phase II study was to determine the estimated costs for the MDHMS as an extension of the baseline DHMS developed during the Phase I effort. This goal was extended to include, if possible, computer costing estimates for hardware systems using different computers than were considered for the baseline DHMS. All goals were accomplished as documented in this report.

A cost increase of $1.4M is estimated to implement the OCC functions in the baseline DHMS. However, the price of the computer equipment that was used in estimating the baseline DHMS was increased 10 percent by the manufacturer. Therefore, the composite baseline MDHMS cost is currently estimated at $9.6M [($7.9M + $0.3M + $1.4M = $9.6M) (includes the modified AGIPA system)]. Of this total, the computer, data storage, and console hardware cost about $2.3M. The baseline MDHMS uses only the DEC PDP 11 series minicomputers.

The second minicomputer MDHMS configuration hardware (computer, data storage, and console) using Varian series machines costs $2.2M. Similar hardware costs for the all-midicomputer system (uses SYSTEMS 86 computers) are $2.2M. This midicomputer system also has computer interface cards for LDR and MDR frame synchronizers and removes the need for hardware LDR and MDR user data switches* to the NASCOM communications channels. These factors reduce the baseline hardware

*These are used in the baseline DHMS.
cost by about $0.09M. The combination midi/minicomputer configuration using Xerox computers has similar hardware costs of $3.4M.\(^1\)

Estimated prices for implemented MDHMSs include three cost categories: hardware, software, and implementation.\(^2\) For systems using only minicomputers the implementation cost is estimated as 90 percent of the total hardware cost. This percentage is reduced to 70 percent for the computer, data storage, and console hardware for the systems using midicomputers (90 percent is still applied for the remaining hardware). A reduction is justified because the midicomputer manufacturer integrates and system tests the composite hardware prior to delivery. Therefore the total MDHMS contractor's costs would be reduced.

All hardware costs are current,\(^3\) either supplied by the manufacturer or obtained from list prices (unless specially priced because off-the-shelf (OSH) equipment was not available), and reduced by original equipment manufacturer (OEM) quantity or business volume discounts. Except for the DEC systems, the computer hardware systems for the MDHMS have been preliminarily reviewed for cost and technical completeness by the equipment manufacturers as a check on our designs and understanding of the equipment pricing lists. The total software estimated for all systems is $2.4M. Total implemented MDHMS estimated prices are: using DEC computers, $9.6M; using Varian computers, $9.5M; using SEL computers, $8.9M; and using Xerox computers, $11.1M.\(^1\)

It is not expected that any of the configurations developed in this study would be implemented exactly as described here. Modifications will be made as the TDRSS requirements are changed during the final TDRSS definition effort. Further, other

---

\(^1\)Xerox personnel indicate that a change in their pricing structure is planned during August or September of this year that will reduce this cost.

\(^2\)See Paragraph 2.5 for an explanation of this cost.

\(^3\)Except computer hardware costs in Section 2 that are to be increased by 10 percent.
computer hardware can be used; however, we have developed information on three feasible MDHMS designs and priced them using four manufacturers' computer hardware. This information is more than adequate to define the preferred design and estimate its cost.

Based on our current understanding of the MDHMS computational and data load, we recommend a system that uses midicomputers to perform the TDRSS computational requirements and to control and direct the TDRS and GS equipment, and uses minicomputers or computer interface processors\textsuperscript{1} to the maximum extent to relieve the midicomputers of repetitive user data handling activities.

1.7 REPORT ORGANIZATION

Section 2 provides a description of the TDRSS GS and its cost matrix. The baseline DHMS hardware, software, and implementation costs are presented in detail. A technical discussion of the major functional systems within the initial GS is presented in Sections 3 through 11. Section 12 discusses the composite (MDHMS) systems, presenting a tradeoff comparison of the three system configurations and costs. Descriptions of the three configurations for the all-minicomputer, all-midicomputer, and midi/minicomputer systems are provided, respectively, in Sections 13, 14, and 15. The new technology report is in Section 16. Appendices A and B document short study efforts performed during the reporting period. They consider functional availability and brief comments on the AGIPA components. Characteristics of the computer systems considered during the study are presented in Appendix C.

\textsuperscript{1}Computer interface processors are special digital hardware circuits (interface cards) that perform one or a few preprogrammed functions under MDHMS computer control.
2.1 GENERAL

This section presents the Phase I DHMS study results. Sections 3 through 11 provide supporting technical information for the Phase I effort.

A TDRSS functional GS layout is described. Functions are grouped into 11 major units. These are discussed, including elements outside of the DHMS costing area. It was necessary to lay out the total GS equipment configuration because of its interfaces through which the DHMS must work.

Basic costing data are summarized. A hardware cost matrix is provided to show how the DHMS costs were developed. Matrix entries are made only for those units or subunits that are considered part of the DHMS. Software requirements are estimated separately in terms of manmonths of computer programming time. A dollar value for this effort is provided. An implementation cost of 90 percent of the hardware cost is assumed. These three costs total $7.2M. A cost delta is also provided for a different AGIPA system.

The majority of the DHMS hardware cost is for computers and their interfacing peripheral devices. For costing of the baseline system, Digital Equipment Corporation's (DEC's) PDP 11 computer series was used. Computer system tradeoff studies were not performed and, therefore, the PDP 11 systems are not necessarily the recommended GS computers. However, the computers are representative of the systems that would be considered for use, and the resulting hardware cost provides a valid budgetary estimate.

2.2 GROUND STATION LAYOUT

Figure 2-1 shows the GS layout developed for the study. Major units are numbered by "tens" for identification as indicated in Table 2-1. Subunit identification numbers are allowed to range from 1 through 9, with the "tens" and "hundreds" digits determined by the unit number. An introductory description of the units follows.

\footnote{Includes Installation, Integration, Engineering, Test, and Equipment Spares Costs.}
REPRODUCIBILITY OF THE ORIGINAL PAGE IS POOR
Figure 2-1. TDRSS Ground Station Layout
Table 2-1. Unit Names and Identification Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Number</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Cost Included for the DHMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>NASCOM Interface System</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Control System</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Command Output and Verification System</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Command Uplink System</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Command Verification Downlink System</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Downlink System</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>LDR Downlink System</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>TDRS and Order Wire System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>MDR/Shuttle Downlink System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Consoles and Display System</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Test System</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.2.1 NASCOM Interface System (Unit 10)

All communications concerning the DHMS pass through the NASCOM interface system. Specific bandwidths or data rates have not been assumed except for the command and verification and the shuttle voice links. Only the voice links are assumed to be duplex; all other links are assumed to be simplex.

User spacecraft commands, GS and TDRS configuration and antenna control commands, configuration schedules and updates (for onsite storage), GS-to-GSFC link status, and user commands for onsite storage are received over the digital command and verification links. Detection of a message received in error causes the message to be dropped, and reported to the sending element via a composite status link. Otherwise, the message is handled according to its contents. The sending element is notified that the message was properly received. A line rate of 56 kbps has been assumed from GSFC to the GS.

The shuttle voice links are assumed to be standard analog telephone channels with a nominal bandwidth of 4 kHz. Characteristics of the remaining links have not been assumed, but they are considered to be simplex links that originate at the GS.

Except for the composite status and two of the three range and range rate (R&R) links, only a single user's data are transmitted at one time on the simplex links. (Time division multiplex or message multiplexing is not performed in the DHMS.) Data can be transferred from the DHMS to the NASCOM circuits at rates up to 500 kbps for all links except the MDR channels, where a 1-Mbps rate is provided. Therefore, constraints are not placed on the NASCOM network. The actual transfer rate is determined by the NASCOM data handling clock, and NASCOM is free to use message switching or line switching circuitry.

A DHMS cost is not associated with Unit 10. The cost of the interface devices that are enabled to transfer data to NASCOM are included within the appropriate DHMS units. Section 3 provides a more detailed discussion of the NASCOM interface system.
2.2.2 Control System (Unit 20)

Three primary subunit groupings make up the GS Control System, Unit 20. They are the processors, peripheral switching logic, and the peripheral Unibus systems. The four processors are PDP 11/45 Central Processing Units (CPUs) with a basic core memory, a CPU communication device (ASR¹), and a minimum of peripherals that enable the processors to be operated independently of other station equipment. Intercomputer channels are provided between all processors.

The processors control the peripheral switching logic (Unibus multipole double-throw switches) that enable them to communicate with and control the peripheral Unibus systems. The switches are fail-safe devices (they also isolate a failed Unibus system from the processors).

Each Unibus system is redundant and each processor can communicate with at least one of the four different systems. The Unibus systems are connected to the computer controllable station equipment and computer-peripheral devices (disk storage, common core, printers, etc.) in each system.

Redundant maintenance/operator consoles are also connected to the Unibus system. The consoles enable any man-machine communication with the computer-controllable station equipment.

All TDRS OCC commands are executed by the control system as well as those resulting from use of the onsite consoles. User communications through the GS are handled by the control activity, as is the monitoring of the GS equipment.

There are three special features of the control system. First, a test and backup processor provides the capability to perform maintenance programming with the actual GS peripheral devices not in use for active data control and handling. Therefore, new or modified software development does not require a redundant facility. Second, because of the redundant system elements, diagnostic operations and checkout can be performed without affecting normal station operation.

¹Automatic send/receive teletype.
A third feature is that any two processors and half of the Unibus systems (one of each redundant system) could simultaneously fail without degrading the GS operations. A finite recovery time is associated with each failure, however (i.e., several seconds would be required for one processor to take over an online failed processor's operations or to activate a standby Unibus system). A minor exception is that only one LDR disk storage device is provided in the Unibus systems, and if the particular Unibus was down, LDR user data could not be recorded.

Failure of three processors, however, degrades the station activities to just user and TDRS command handling and TDRS and GS equipment configuration control from the OCC. Established LDR and MDR channels would not be affected, and LDR handover operations from one TDRS to the other could be continued during the degraded operational period.

Considerable design planning has gone into the baseline control system. A further description is provided in Section 4.

2.2.3 Command Output and Verification System (Unit 30)

Digital data communication between the DHMS and the station RF/IF systems is enabled by the command output and verification system (Unit 30) subunits. The second function of Unit 30 is to provide a return path for a ground check of the forward link data.

Four primary subunits are involved with a switch connecting them to the uplink modulators in Unit 40 and demodulators in Unit 50. Three LDR command and verification buffer subunits provide one primary path for the forward LDR user link through TDRS No. 1 and No. 2, and a redundant (spare) subunit that can be connected to replace either primary path element. The MDR command and verification buffer subunits provide two primary forward MDR user links through each on-station TDRS, with a fifth unit that can be switched to replace any of the four primary elements.

Only two shuttle command and verification buffers are provided. Each can be connected to either active relay satellite system. Four identical units are provided for the TDRS control uplinks, one for each active and the backup TDRS. The fourth element backs up any TDRS command and verification buffer subunit.
All forward link data are received from the control system except voice data. Shuttle voice is received from Unit 10, converted to a digital format (delta modulation), and multiplexed with the uplinked digital commands in the shuttle subunit.

Actual verification of the forward communications is not performed in Unit 30, but the demodulated data are handled from Unit 50 through the subunits. They provide the interface to the control system where the verification is performed. (Note that uplinked voice is not digitally verified. It is converted to an analog format, and it could be returned to the speaker for verification, or it could be played to the onsite personnel.)

The forward link data ground loop design can be modified to perform the verification activities in the Unit 30 elements. Only detected bit errors would be input to the control system, reducing the processor load necessary to perform the verification. This modification would have a minor hardware cost impact, but the cost has not been developed.

It is seen that single points of failure do not exist within Unit 30 because the modulator/demodulator switches are redundant, the subunits have a backup and either Unibus system 5 or 6 communicates with the command output and verification system. Additional system description is contained in Section 5.

2.2.4 Units 40, 50 and 60

The command uplink (forward) system (Unit 40), the command verification downlink system (Unit 50), and the downlink (return) system (Unit 60) contain the TDRS GS RF/IF and antenna systems. These units are not considered part of the DHMS, but they are included for completeness in the GS layout. Figure 2-1 shows some of the subunits in these systems.

Certain control and monitoring points within the three units were considered, but not in detail because specific configurations were not available. Control to and data from the points are assumed as part of the control system (Unit 20) activity. Therefore, an analog-to-digital converter and multiplexer are priced in the control system to handle the analog monitoring activity. Also, a digital multiplex monitor and control element is costed in Unit 90. It has the capability to address 256 points (8 bits) and input or output 8 bits for each digital address.
Costing for signal transducers and conditioners and switches and switch-controllers for element control or monitoring within Units 40, 50, and 60 has not been included in the DHMS price. Section 6 includes some additional detail on the units.

2.2.5 LDR Downlink System (Unit 70)

Real-time spacecraft telemetry data (rates from 0.5 to 10 kbps) are handled in the LDR downlink (return) system, Unit 70. Provision for 20 users is made with 24 separate AGIPA channels. This user support is developed by assuming that 20 channels are necessary for user spacecraft in view of either on-station TDRS. An additional four channels are provided to facilitate handover operations (relay support from one TDRS changing to support by the other active TDRS). The additional channels also provide redundancy when AGIPA channel failures occur.

Analytical justification for the preceding assumptions is not available. It could very well be that a few more or less channels would provide the handover feature and backup capability with an acceptable probability of support. This investigation should be performed, but it is not planned for the current contract effort.

The LDR channels are composed of four basic subunits. An AGIPA channel signal processor enables automated connection to IF modulated signals from TDRS No. 1 or No. 2 and a test input. The processor receives eight signal streams from each input port that pass through computer-controlled variable phase and amplitude circuits, after which they are summed into one signal stream. Each input stream is relayed from four vertical and horizontal antenna elements located on the TDRSs.

Data for each user are code division multiplexed (CDM). Thus the summed stream enters a PN code correlation circuit set for the particular user code. After PN code lock (the receiver code is in-phase with the spacecraft code) the second channel element, a PDP 11/05 computer is used to adjust the phase and amplitude circuits to maximize the received symbol stream power to interference power ratio. Polarization tracking is also accomplished in this process. Range and range rate circuits are in the signal processor.
The third channel subunit is a Viterbi decoder [assuming a rate \( R = \frac{1}{2} \), constraint length 7 (K = 7), convolution code] that converts the received symbols to user data bits. The encoded data thus undergo forward error correction decreasing the bit error rate (BER) that would otherwise be obtained with respect to the received bit energy-to-noise-density ratio \( \frac{E_b}{N_0} \). In the decoding process, the output bit rate is one-half of the input symbol rate.

Provision is made in the AGIPA channel signal processor to handle four discrete bit rates within the 0.5 to 10 kbps design limits. This is the costed circuitry. A future provision is to increase the handling range to 32 kbps and provide a continuously variable bit rate handling capability within the limits. This is discussed in Section 7.

A fourth primary subunit is the LDR user NASCOM switch. Its purpose is to maintain a given user's data on any one of 20 lines to Unit 10. Therefore, after a handover operation involving a second AGIPA channel acquiring the user's data stream through the other relay satellite, the same NASCOM line can be used to provide data to a given user.

Control action necessary to acquire a new user's spacecraft data and to provide handover or failed channel replacement is directed by Unit 20. The control system also monitors the Unit 70 operations, receives the users' R＆R data from the AGIPA channel computers, and records the users' telemetry data when required.

Much additional detail is necessary to understand the AGIPA system and how we have considered its implementation for costing purposes. After channel assignment to a user by the control system, the channel computer automates the AGIPA signal processor's actions, provides frame synchronization for the data, formats it for NASCOM transmission, and essentially operates the channel independently from the remaining channels. Several other innovations were considered and the AGIPA system is further described in Section 7.

2.2.6 TDRS and Orderwire Downlink System (Unit 80)

Unit 80 is considered as the simplest in the DHMS. The TDRS and orderwire downlink (return) system contains two identical redundant channels. Each receives
bit synchronized TDRS housekeeping telemetry data from the three TDRSs and digital 
event signals (on/off) from orderwires relayed by the active satellites. The telemetry 
data are frame synchronized by the channel computers (PDP 11/40 systems). Data are 
formatted for communication on three separate lines from each channel to the NASCOM 
interface for transmission to the TDRS OCC. The orderwire event signals are included 
in the formats. Similar formats or possibly preprocessed data formats are also sent 
to the control system. Unit 20 enables display of the data on the GS consoles. Because 
the control system processors can be programmed to uplink all stored satellite and space-
craft commands, the control system under operator supervision can command the TDRSs 
in case of a contingent OCC-to-GS communication outage or of an OCC outage. Section 8 
provides a more detailed description of Unit 80.

2.2.7 MDR/Shuttle Downlink System (Unit 90)

The most expensive hardware element in the DHMS is the MDR/shuttle downlink 
(return) system, Unit 90. This results from using five PDP 11/45 systems to format the 
MDR users' data and a disk storage system for about 2 hours of incoming data from 
four 1-Mbps data sources. Less cost could be incurred by providing less data storage 
or using hardware data formatters and an instrumentation tape recording system for the 
data storage capability. This hardware option has not been costed; however, its use could 
increase operational expenses because of tape unit operators.

Ten channels, each with the capability for handling up to 1-Mbps data rates, are 
provided. Because two MDR users can be handled by each active TDRS and each user can 
return a real-time and a delayed-time (recorder dump) data stream simultaneously, eight 
channels are necessary, and two channels are provided as a backup. The redundant chan-
nels also could be used to effect a minimum data perturbation during TDRS handover.

Several subunits make up the DHMS elements in Unit 90. An analog switch provides 
the capability to connect any MDR channel to any of nine demodulators. Eight hard-
decision and two soft-decision (3-bit quantization) bit synchronizers can receive the base-
band digital data, shape it and derive symbol clock. Each bit synchronizer connects to one 
frame synchronizer that, in turn, can be software connected to two PDP 11/45 systems.
The computers are programmed to time, and if required, status tag the data and format them into NASCOM messages. A digital switch is provided to connect any of the 10 channels to any of eight NASCOM lines. This switch performs the same function as is provided by the LDR user NASCOM switch.

There are two types of MDR channels. In effect, two dual-computer channels are provided to handle shuttle data, with the exception that only two soft-decision bit synchronizers, Viterbi decoders, and delta voice dual-demodulators are supplied. These are channel Nos. 8 and 10 (using Unit 93 D and E computers, Figure 2-1). However, any of the 10 MDR channels can be used for data streams that require hard-decision bit synchronizers because the soft-decision units can be switched to provide hard-decision data to the frame synchronizer units.

Note that there are two types of shuttle MDR systems that have been considered. The first system used a separate unit from the MDR frame synchronizer to effect voice data separation (demultiplex) from the return shuttle data stream. The current concept is to demultiplex the voice data by computer program that drives the delta-modulated return voice demodulators (digital-to-analog voice converters).

Direction and monitoring of the MDR/shuttle data handling system is supplied by a schedule or real-time configuration command effected through the control system. Greater detail for Unit 90 is provided in Section 9.

2.2.8 Consoles and Display System (Unit 100)

There are three significant subunits in the console and display system, Unit 100. These are the Go/No-Go Status Panel, the CRT Keyboard, and the Command Monitor Panel.

Because a detailed design of the DHMS was not made, only some status panel elements have been considered. In general, the panel would contain light activated event displays showing the unit/subunit status and results of MDR channel readiness tests. An audio

\(^1\)Viterbi decoders for \(R = \frac{1}{2}, K = 7\) are priced in Unit 90.
\(^2\)Cathode ray tube.
alarm would alert maintenance personnel of unusual occurrences requiring immediate corrective action.

The command panel provides "thumb wheel" selection switches, enable switches, and push-button switches that would be used in activating the onsite configuration stored schedule and uplinking TDRS or user spacecraft commands by GS operators under voice direction from the TDRS OCC. A digital readout would be implemented so that command data could be manually verified before transmission. Also, manual override of normally automated GS activities would be controlled by the panel elements.

Console operational, status, test, and any special devices would be driven by the control system, and automated communication by CRT keyboard use with the GS equipment would also be effected by Unit 20. Additional comment is provided in Section 10.

2.2.9 Test System (Unit 110)

Only minimal consideration has been given to the test system (Unit 110) because a detailed DHMS design is required first. Two PCM simulator systems are priced and a modest allowance made for undefined test items and interfacing the simulators to the control system.

The simulator would be configured by Unit 20 to check out the MDR channels, injecting expected telemetry formats into the channels which would be programmed to verify DHMS throughput to the NASCOM interface. Testing would be of the go/no-go type requiring only a few seconds for channel checkout. A no-go response would cause the control system to alarm the maintenance personnel, and establish a redundant data handling link. In general, station turnaround would be expected to be accomplished, including TDRS reconfiguration, within six seconds (the time required to slew the satellite antenna through its maximum controllable range).

Many additional equipment tests, plus test oscilloscopes, frequency counters, etc., would be required for the GS test system. These items have not been costed. Section 11 describes some test system actions in more detail.
2.3 DHMS HARDWARE COST MATRIX

Previous paragraphs have provided a detailed introduction to the envisioned TDRSS GS. Furthermore, the units considered to be in the DHMS were emphasized and an organizational structure (unit numbering system) was presented.

A summary of the estimated hardware costs is presented in Table 2-2 for the DHMS units and subunits. Subunit costs are totaled to provide the unit cost. The total of the unit costs is $2,855.2K. The identification (ID) numbers can be used to locate the costed elements shown in Figure 2-1.

To estimate the DHMS costs a preliminary and, in some instances, detailed equipment engineering design had to be completed. Technical details were considered. A cost matrix was developed during this effort to keep track of the results.

Table 2-3 shows the cost matrix. Some column headings require explanation. Under "design approach" OSH stands for off-the-shelf, meaning that the particular unit or subunit could be purchased directly from a manufacturer. The abbreviation Sp stands for special, meaning that the equipment required special design and procurement. Under "basis for estimate" was entered an abbreviation representing the manufacturer or designer of the equipment. These are CSC for Computer Sciences Corporation, DEC for Digital Equipment Corporation, CC for California Computer Products, EMR for EMR Telemetry, MON for Monitor Systems, and finally IND meaning independent manufacturer (any of a group supplying the equipment for the estimated cost shown). The remaining column heading meanings are obvious. Note that additional entries in many columns would be made during a detailed GS system design.

The most detailed designs were required to estimate the AGIPA (Unit 70) and the Unit 30 costs. The ground rules established and assumptions made were as follows. The AGIPA cost estimate does not attempt to verify the correctness of approach or the operational requirements of the hardware proposed or previously designed and fabricated by vendors under contract to NASA. To the greatest extent possible, the cost estimate is based on existing portions of hardware which have been delivered or demonstrated by
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ground Station Unit</th>
<th>Subunit ID</th>
<th>Subunit Cost ($K)</th>
<th>Unit ID</th>
<th>Unit Cost ($K)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>I. NASCOM SYSTEM INTERFACE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Range and Range Rate Links</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Status Link</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. LDR Playback Link</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Command and Verification Link</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. LDR Real-Time Links</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. TDRS Status and Data Link</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. MDR Data Links</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Shuttle Voice Links</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>II. CONTROL SYSTEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>575.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Processor Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Command and Configuration</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>34.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Monitor</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>34.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. LDR/TDRS/R&amp;R</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>34.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Test and Backup</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>41.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Peripheral Unibus Switches</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>82.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Peripheral Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Bus 1 and 2</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>203.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Bus 3 and 4</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>77.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Bus 5 and 6</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Bus 7 and 8</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>58.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>III. COMMAND OUTPUT AND VERIFICATION SYSTEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>165.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Uplink Command, Command Verification, and Buffers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. LDR Uplink and CVL</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>33.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. MDR Uplink and CVL</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>59.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Shuttle Uplink and CVL</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>39.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. TDRS Uplink and CVL</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Modulator and Demodulator Switches</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>10.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IV. COMMAND UPLINK SYSTEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Ku Band Uplink Subsystem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. VHF Uplink Subsystem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Station Unit</td>
<td>Subunit ID</td>
<td>Subunit Cost ($K)</td>
<td>Unit ID</td>
<td>Unit Cost ($K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>V. COMMAND VERIFICATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DOWNLINK SYSTEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Ku Downlink (Command Verification)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. VHF Downlink (Command Verification)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VI. DOWNLINK SYSTEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Antenna</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Diplexer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Down Converters and Receivers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Splitters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Mixers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Microwave Link</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VII. LDR DOWNLINK SYSTEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>881.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Downlink Subsystem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Switch</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. AGIPA Interface</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>78.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. AGIPA Subsystem (24 channels)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. AGIPA Hardware</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>680.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. AGIPA Minicomputers</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>110.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VIII. TDRS AND O.W. DOWNLINK SYSTEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>66.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. TDRS Downlink Subsystem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Receiver</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Demodulator</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Bit Synchronizer</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Computer Interface</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Order Wire Downlink Subsystem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Detectors</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Computer Interface</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. PDP 11/40 Computer Subsystem</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>34.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Station Unit</td>
<td>Subunit ID</td>
<td>Subunit Cost ($K)</td>
<td>Unit ID</td>
<td>Unit Cost ($K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX. MDR/SHUTTLE DOWNLINK SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Downlink Subsystem</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>(285.0)</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>1006.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Receivers</td>
<td>91-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Demodulators</td>
<td>91-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. MDR R&amp;R</td>
<td>91-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Analog Switch</td>
<td>91-4</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Bit Synchronizer (hard)</td>
<td>91-5</td>
<td>48.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Bit Synchronizer (soft)</td>
<td>91-6</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Frame Synchronizer</td>
<td>91-7</td>
<td>70.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Interface Logic</td>
<td>91-8</td>
<td>142.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Shuttle Subsystem</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>34.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. MDR Minicomputer Subsystem</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>678.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C') Less Data Storage and Switches</td>
<td>(93')</td>
<td>(247.2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C'') Storage and Switches</td>
<td>(93'')</td>
<td>(430.9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. MDR Data Output to NASCOM</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X. CONSOLES AND DISPLAY SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Console</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>24.0</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>60.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Command Control Panel</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. GO/NO-GO Status Panel</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XI. TEST SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Simulator</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Interface and Test Equipment Allowance</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>58.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL DHMS HARDWARE COST ESTIMATE $2,855.2K
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware Cost Matrix</th>
<th>I. NASCOM INTERFACE SYSTEM</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Design Cost Basis</th>
<th>Configuration Monitoring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unit 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Range and Range Rate Links</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control output links for Line active</td>
<td>Polynomial Encoder/MDR (10 samples/second)</td>
<td>simplex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Data out of link 1 or 2 to TDRS/MDR/LDR users</td>
<td>4.8 kbps, simplex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line number, mission number, real-time/transfer rate</td>
<td>NASCOM selects rate, up to 1 Mbps transfer rate, simplex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message by message block</td>
<td>56 kbps, simplex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td>NASCOM selects rate, up to 500 kbps transfer rate, simplex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mission status of each TDRS - Links</td>
<td>38 Mbps, simplex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Voice present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shuttle voice links</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NASCOM selects rate, up to 1 Mbps transfer rate, simplex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Link to Link 41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User data ready/not ready</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Processors Systems</td>
<td>Monitor Processor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Command and Configuration Processor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. CPU PDP 11/45</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>OSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Clock KRV1-D</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Boot loader MR11-IIR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. ASR 23</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. CAR RO11-A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Core (2) 4k</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Core (1) 4k</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. DRII-C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Memory Management Unit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Monitor Processor</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>OSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 2-3. Hardware Cost Matrix (Continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration</th>
<th>Cost Basis</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Input configuration and spacecraft commands from NASCOM and console</td>
<td>1. Control all system configuration command changes.</td>
<td>Each processor includes 256 core memory, boot, clock, CAS, ASR, CPU and DRII-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Buffer and output commands</td>
<td>2. Maintain updated image of configuration in core memory.</td>
<td>As command and configuration processor inputs all configuration control commands, buffers and outputs all user spacecraft commands, checks verification of all commands and monitors the monitor processor also, control, monitors, and configure NASCOM inputs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Output configuration control commands</td>
<td>4. Output data to displays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Output data to displays</td>
<td>5. Receive keyboard input from console</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Receive keyboard input from console</td>
<td>6. Peripheral Unibus control, Prime P1 and P5, Backup P2 and P6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Peripheral Unibus control, Prime P1 and P5, Backup P2 and P6</td>
<td>1. Monitor units 21, 23, and 24</td>
<td>Switch according to priority, command and configuration processor and LDR/TECN/RED processor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Monitor peripheral subsystems: a. Peripheral 1 and 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. LDR/RED TDS/RED peripheral 3 and 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Communication peripheral 5 and 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Monitor peripheral 7 and 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Communication peripheral 6 and 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Monitor peripheral 7 and 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Communication peripheral 6 and 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Monitor peripheral 7 and 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Communication peripheral 6 and 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Table 2-3. Hardware Cost Matrix (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>II. CONTROL SYSTEM (Unit 20)</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Design Approach</th>
<th>Cost Estimate</th>
<th>Configuration Control</th>
<th>Monitoring Parameters</th>
<th>Control Criteria</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5. LDR/TDRS/RI Processor</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>OSH</td>
<td>100 (SG)</td>
<td>1. Command each AGIPA computer channel to a user data stream on either TDRS 1 or 2.</td>
<td>1. Status &amp; data lock on each LDR assigned channel and on each TDRS spacecraft.</td>
<td>1. Program to schedule each user data stream as it goes from TDRS 1 to TDRS 2 and then in no data during lock orbit intervals.</td>
<td>1. LDR/TDRS/RI processor control assignment of each AGIPA computer channel. Also, each TDRS computer processor. 2. Provides storage in block form for specified LDR and TDRS data, 3. Outputs TDRS status to monitor system for display, 4. Provides output to NASCOM of TDRS status and playback data for LDR and TDRS users, 5. Process and output range - range rate (R&amp;ID) for LDR and TDRS users, 6. System can be used as backup to Command &amp; Configuration Processor only if processor 21 and 22 fail,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Test &amp; Backup Processor</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>OSH</td>
<td>41.4 (DEC)</td>
<td>1. Peripheral Unibus Control: Prime - P3, P4, P5, P6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This processor is used for system test, program development and as backup to processors 21, 22, and 23 (in that order).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Add Memory Management Unit and 16K of core)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Peripheral Switching Logic</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>OSH</td>
<td>8.9 (DEC)</td>
<td>1. Peripheral Unibus Control: Prime - P3, P4, P5, P6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unless Switches are used to connect any of the computer processor to the required peripheral Unibus lines.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2-3. Hardware Cost Matrix (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTROL SYSTEM (Unit 20)</th>
<th>Unit L.D.</th>
<th>Basis for Eq.</th>
<th>Design Approach</th>
<th>Cost Estimate</th>
<th>Basis for Eq.</th>
<th>Configuration Control</th>
<th>Monitoring Parameters</th>
<th>Control Criteria</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reg'd Backup</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral Unibus Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Peripheral Unibus 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Line Printers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OSH 17.5 35.0 DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. CAL/COM Interface Disk Controller</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OSH 26.0 52.0 CC</td>
<td>Peripheral Unibus 2 is controlled in Prime Mode: 1. Test &amp; Backup processor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Disk (CAL/COM)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OSH 17.9 35.4 CC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Console display controller</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OSH 1.0 2.0 DEC</td>
<td>In backup mode by: 1. Test &amp; Backup Processor, 2. LDR/TDRS/R&amp;R Processor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Program &amp; Verification Interface for all MDR area</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OSH 0.33 0.7 DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. MDR minicomputer interface units (MDIC)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>OSH 0.33 3.5 DEC</td>
<td>Peripheral Unibus 2 is controlled in Prime Mode: 1. Test &amp; backup system in backup mode by: 1. Command &amp; Configuration processor, 2. Monitor processor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Configuration control memory (DDBC)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OSH 7.8 15.5 DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Tape Drivers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OSH 5.7 17.1 DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Peripheral Unibus 3 and 4 (LDR/TDRS/TDRS)</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. CAL/COM Interface Disk Controllers</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OSH 26.0 26.9 CC</td>
<td>Peripheral Unibus 3 is controlled in prime mode by: 1. LDR/TDRS/R&amp;R processor in backup mode by: 1. Monitor processor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Disk</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OSH 17.0 35.7 CC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. LDR NASCOM Switch (MDIC)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OSH 6.33 0.7 DEC</td>
<td>Peripherla Unibus 3 is controlled in Prime Mode: 1. Test &amp; Backup processor in the backup mode by: 1. LDR/TDRS/R&amp;R processor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. LDR/GCAPS 11/06 Computer /LS (DHUB)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>OSH --- --- DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. TDRS 11/40 computer interface (MDIC)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OSH 6.97 6.7 DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. LDR/TDRS/NASCOM links (DHUB)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>OSH 6.33 2.6 DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. LDR/TDRS NASCOM links (DHUB)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OSH 1.0 2.0 DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. MDR NASCOM interface links (MDIC)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OSH 1.0 6.0 DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Unibus extenders (DBlin)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OSH 1.0 3.5 DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. CONTROL SYSTEM (Unit 29)</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Approach</td>
<td>Est.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Req'd</td>
<td>Backup</td>
<td>DR</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Peripheral Unibus 5 and 6 (Communications)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peripheral Unibus 5 is controlled in prime mode by: 1. Command &amp; Configuration processor, 2. LDR/TDR/EMR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Command &amp; Command Verification Interrupt Logic Unibus NASCOM interfaces (DPII-DC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peripheral Unibus 5 is controlled in prime mode by: 1. Command &amp; Configuration processor, 2. LDR/TDR/EMR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Composite status interface (DIR-C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peripheral Unibus 5 is controlled in prime mode by: 1. Command &amp; Configuration processor, 2. LDR/TDR/EMR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Peripheral Unibus 7 and 8 (Monitor)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peripheral Unibus 7 is controlled in prime mode by: 1. Monitor processor in backup mode by: 2. LDR/TDR/EMR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. CTR Controller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peripheral Unibus 8 is controlled in prime mode by: 1. Monitor processor in backup mode by: 2. LDR/TDR/EMR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. CTR Board Copier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peripheral Unibus 8 is controlled in prime mode by: 1. Monitor processor in backup mode by: 2. LDR/TDR/EMR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Console Drivers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peripheral Unibus 8 is controlled in prime mode by: 1. Monitor processor in backup mode by: 2. LDR/TDR/EMR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Status Output (DIRIC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peripheral Unibus 8 is controlled in prime mode by: 1. Monitor processor in backup mode by: 2. LDR/TDR/EMR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. EMR Interface card</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peripheral Unibus 8 is controlled in prime mode by: 1. Monitor processor in backup mode by: 2. LDR/TDR/EMR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. A-to-D Converter &amp; Analog Multiplexer (EMR 2707) / Handic S/A analog items</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peripheral Unibus 8 is controlled in prime mode by: 1. Monitor processor in backup mode by: 2. LDR/TDR/EMR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Peripheral Unibus 5 and 6 are used to support the functions of the command and configuration processor.

Peripheral Unibus 7 and 8 are used to support the functions of the monitor processor.
Table 2-3. Hardware Cost Matrix (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>III. COMMAND OUTPUT AND VERIFICATION SYSTEM (Unit 30)</th>
<th>Unit L,D.</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Design Approach</th>
<th>Cost Estimate</th>
<th>Notes for Est.</th>
<th>Configuration Control</th>
<th>Monitoring Parameters</th>
<th>Control Criteria</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Uplink Command, Command Verification and Buffers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Link (uplink and CVL Module)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sp</td>
<td>11.2</td>
<td>33.5</td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>Activity buffer status CVL sync (16)</td>
<td>Loss of verification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. MINI Uplink and CVL Module</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sp</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>53.0</td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>Long code/short code</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Shuttle Uplink and CVL Module</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sp</td>
<td>16.6</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>Long code/short code</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. TDRU Uplink and CVL Module</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sp</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>23.6</td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>Buffer status (16)</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Modulator (Uplink) and Demodulator (CVL) Switches</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sp</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>Program verification (13)</td>
<td>Loss of verification on a channel or modulator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IV. COMMAND UPLINK SYSTEM (Unit 30)</th>
<th>Unit L.D.</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Design Approach</th>
<th>Cost Estimate</th>
<th>Notes for Est.</th>
<th>Configuration Control</th>
<th>Monitoring Parameters</th>
<th>Control Criteria</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Ku Band Uplink Subsystem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Command Modulator</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Power out level (8)</td>
<td>Power level limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Mixers</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Power out level (8)</td>
<td>Power level limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Combiner</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Up Converter</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Transmitter</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Diplexer</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Ku Antenna</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. VHF Uplink Subsystem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Modulator/Transmitter</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Power out level (8)</td>
<td>Power level limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. VHF Antenna</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Power out level (8)</td>
<td>Power level limit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2-3. Hardware Cost Matrix (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit L.D.</th>
<th>Design Approach</th>
<th>Cost Estimate</th>
<th>Basis for Est.</th>
<th>Configuration Control</th>
<th>Monitoring Parameters</th>
<th>Control Criteria</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Ku Downlink (Command Verification)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Down Converter</td>
<td>11 2 0</td>
<td>(US) (US)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Splitters</td>
<td>12 2 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Mixers</td>
<td>13 6 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Demultiplexers, Detectors</td>
<td>14 8 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. VHF Downlink (Command Verification)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Command Verification Receivers/Demodulator</td>
<td>30 2 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI. DOWNLINK SYSTEM (Unit 60)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Antenna (In Unit 4)</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Select (4), each</td>
<td>Status on 12 bits, each</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Diplexer (In Unit 40)</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td>Select (9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Down Converters and Receivers</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td>Select (3), select mode and bit rate (8), select frequency (8), and bandwidth (4)</td>
<td>Phase lock loop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AGC level (8)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mode required, bit rate limit level and rate limit and data loss</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Splitters</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td>Select (2)</td>
<td>On line/off line (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Radios</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>2 1</td>
<td>Select (2)</td>
<td>Power level limits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. LDM</td>
<td>65-1</td>
<td>2 1</td>
<td>Select (2), Frequency Tune (16)</td>
<td>Signal level (8)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Diode current (8)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. MUW/Shuttle</td>
<td>65-2</td>
<td>6 1</td>
<td>Select (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Frequency Tune (16)</td>
<td>Diode current limit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. TDRN</td>
<td>65-3</td>
<td>3 3</td>
<td>Select (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Frequency Tune (16)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Order Wire</td>
<td>65-4</td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td>Select (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Microwave Link (In Unit 40, 5d and 6d)</td>
<td>65-5</td>
<td>3 3</td>
<td>Select (6), each</td>
<td>Status on 12 bits, each</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Hardware Cost Matrix (Continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>V. LDR DOWNLINK SYSTEM</strong> (Unit 70)</td>
<td><strong>Configuration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>Design</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>Unit</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Downlink Subsystem</strong></td>
<td><strong>Control</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Control</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Switch</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sp</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>CSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. AGIPA Interface Logic</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>OSH</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>DEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. AGIPA Subsystem</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. AGIPA Hardware (24 channels)</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sp</td>
<td>26.3</td>
<td>66.6</td>
<td>CSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. AGIPA Minicomputers</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>OSH</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>DEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Minicomputer used as interface to each AGIPA channel.
- Each channel performs the following functions:
  a. Frame synchronization of data and NASCOM blocking
  b. Controls pointing
  c. Control AGIPA elements
  d. Programs PN generator
  e. Programs input switch
  f. Programs BH rate
  g. Outputs data to NASCOM
  h. Takes status of system
  i. I/O control with LDR (prime computer system)
  j. Reads R&R formatted data to control system.
### Table 2-3. Hardware Cost Matrix (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit ID.</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Design Approach</th>
<th>Cost Estimate</th>
<th>Basis for Est.</th>
<th>Configuration Control</th>
<th>Monitoring Parameters</th>
<th>Control Criteria</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. TDRS Downlink Subsystem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Receiver</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Demodulators</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Bit Synchronization</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Minicomputer Interface Logic</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Order Wire Downlink Subsystem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Detectors</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Minicomputer Interface Logic</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. PDP 11/40 Computer Subsystem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5x core, clock, boot) Includes NASCOM and Control Interface</td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **A. TDRS Downlink Subsystem**
  - Receiver: 81 units
  - Demodulators: 82 units
  - Bit Synchronization: 83 units
  - Minicomputer Interface Logic: 84 units

- **B. Order Wire Downlink Subsystem**
  - Detectors: 85 units
  - Minicomputer Interface Logic: 86 units

- **C. PDP 11/40 Computer Subsystem**
  - (5x core, clock, boot) Includes NASCOM and Control Interface: 87 units

Additional notes:
- Includes FkROC Cards.
- Three TDRS data lines from each computer to NASCOM interface.
Table 2-3. Hardware Cost Matrix (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IX. MDR/SHUTTLE DOWNLINK SYSTEM (Unit 59)</th>
<th>Unit L/O.</th>
<th>Design Cost Basis Configuration</th>
<th>Monitoring Parameters</th>
<th>Control Criteria</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Downlink Subsystem</td>
<td>91-1-1</td>
<td>Req'd</td>
<td>(38)</td>
<td>(85)</td>
<td>Programmable memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Receivers</td>
<td>91-1-2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Demodulator</td>
<td>91-2-1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. MINI-RF</td>
<td>91-3-1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Analog Switch</td>
<td>91-4-1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sp</td>
<td>8.8 8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Bit Sync</td>
<td>91-5-1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OSH</td>
<td>6.0 48.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Soft Decision Bit Sync</td>
<td>91-6-1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OSH</td>
<td>8.5 17.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Frame Synchronizer</td>
<td>91-7-1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OSH</td>
<td>7.0 70.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Interface Logic</td>
<td>91-8-1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sp</td>
<td>23.0 142.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Shuttle Subsystem</td>
<td>92-1-1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>37.3 34.6</td>
<td>CSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. MDR Minicomputer Subsystem</td>
<td>93-1-1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. LCM DEC Writer</td>
<td>93-2-1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. MINI (KT11-D)</td>
<td>93-3-1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Task (52-word read-only diode memory)</td>
<td>93-4-1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. 32K Core Memory</td>
<td>93-5-1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Control System</td>
<td>93-6-1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. CPU 11/45</td>
<td>93-7-1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. CPU 11/65</td>
<td>93-8-1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Solid State Control Unit</td>
<td>93-9-1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2-3. Hardware Cost Matrix (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DR.</th>
<th>MDR/SHUTTLE DOWNLINK SYSTEM (UNIT 90)</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Design Approach</th>
<th>Cost Estimate</th>
<th>Basis for Est.</th>
<th>Configuration Control</th>
<th>Monitoring Parameters</th>
<th>Control Criteria</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.</td>
<td>MDR Minicomputer Subsystem (Continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>8k MOS Memories</td>
<td>83-19</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OSH</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>42.6</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>8k Core Memory for Unibus #2</td>
<td>83-11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OSH</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>16.6</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>MDR Storage System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. CAL/COM Controllers</td>
<td>83-12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>OSH</td>
<td>30.8</td>
<td>164.6</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. Disk Paks</td>
<td>83-12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>OSH</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>285.6</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Peripheral Unibus Storage system switch</td>
<td>83-14</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>OSH</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>41.2</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.</td>
<td>MDR Dial Output Switch to NASCOM</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sp</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>Clear to send Data set ready Loss of control line</td>
<td>Include DR11-C units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
- MS11-BP solid state memory
- MS11-C core memory
- Each storage system having capability for 800,000 bytes of data
- UT93 Unibus Switches
Table 2-3. Hardware Cost Matrix (Concluded)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONSOLES AND DISPLAY SYSTEM (Unit 101)</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Design Approach</th>
<th>Cost Estimate</th>
<th>Basis for Est.</th>
<th>Configuration Control</th>
<th>Monitoring Parameters</th>
<th>Control Criteria</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Console</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$6.0</td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Command Control Panel</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$7.0</td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. GO/NO-GO Status Panel</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$5.0</td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XL TEST SYSTEM (Unit 110)</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Design Approach</td>
<td>Cost Estimate</td>
<td>Basis for Est.</td>
<td>Configuration Control</td>
<td>Monitoring Parameters</td>
<td>Control Criteria</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$21.0</td>
<td>MON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Allowance for Interface and Additional Test Devices</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$29.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A. Console: Two consoles for normal operations and one console for test system. Each console having a command control panel, CRT display with keyboard and a GO/NO-GO status panel.

B. Command Control Panel: Inputs from control system peripherals #1 and #2

C. GO/NO-GO Status Panel: Inputs from control system peripherals #1, #2, #7, and #8

XL TEST SYSTEM (Unit 110): Simulation system to provide for:

- Simulation of each type of telemetry data (LDR, MDR, shuttle or TDSS)
- Link readiness checks
- Simulation of each type of telemetry data (LDR, MDR, shuttle or TDSS)
the vendors (computers, Viterbi decoders). Where hardware does not currently exist, the estimate is based on a detailed preliminary design configuration capable of meeting the available or known performance requirements (channel signal processor).

The following assumptions were made for hardware to be specially designed:

- The design, fabrication and testing of the processor will be accomplished by a vendor having available personnel and facilities to execute the job in a competent manner and who has demonstrated experience and competence in similar or related equipment.

- The design will be completed using only current technology and components.

- The scheduled time for completion of the work will be realistic in terms of the effort to be undertaken and that no premium labor or other cost penalties will be incurred as a result of schedule requirements.

- The AGIPA processor will consist of a single unique equipment procurement (i.e., there will be no "production" type follow-on) so that the design documentation, administrative controls and other factors will be representative of a custom product activity.

- The equipment to be delivered will be of sound design and construction, representative of commercial-grade instrumentation designed for use by skilled, competent technical personnel.

- The equipment is designed to be operated continuously in a clean, sheltered environment having maximum temperature extremes of $0^\circ C$ and $+50^\circ C$ and actual operating conditions of $25^\circ \pm 5^\circ C$.

- Documentation and reports to be provided by the vendor conform to standard commercial practices. The level and detail of such documentation is adequate to permit maintenance and repair and operation by reasonably skilled technicians.

- Warrantees on the equipment are for 1 year from date of delivery and is limited to repair or replacement of defective components and that no spare parts are
required to be delivered with the equipment (unless specifically ordered) or otherwise maintained by the vendor.

- The vendor will be responsible for all testing at his facilities to demonstrate that the required performance specifications have been met but shall not be responsible for installation at NASA facilities. Post delivery responsibilities shall include only that technical liaison necessary to verify proper installation procedures and to provide brief familiarization to operating and maintenance personnel.

In general, similar assumptions were made with respect to any specially designed equipment. The costs shown in Table 2-3 are intended as costs to buy. This means that the vendor is given a set of specifications and any developed circuit diagrams to which he designs and fabricates the equipment, and the cost he requires, including a reasonable profit, is indicated.

Considerations in developing the special equipment costs were:

- Nonrecurring labor (manufacturing design of the first unit including prototype and test).

- Recurring labor (assembly and unit test for each additional unit).

- Parts cost for prototype (includes 15 percent for G&A).

- Parts costs for each additional unit (includes G&A plus 5 percent for shrinkage).

- Analog circuit manufacturing labor overhead, 150 percent.

- Digital circuit manufacturing labor overhead, 100 percent.

- Profit on total labor, overhead, G&A and shrinkage, 10 percent.

Off-the-shelf hardware costs are the manufacturer's current list prices, less discounts for quantity purchases.

A special breakdown for AGIPA channel hardware costs was made. The first channel cost (prototype) is estimated at $159.9K, and the next channel cost is $30.9K.
Table 2-4 shows the total cost as a function of the number of channels and the cost per channel. Twenty-four channels are priced in Table 2-2 for Unit 70. Using the 24-channel cost from Table 2-4 and adding the cost of the NASCOM switch equals the Table 2-2 value ($869.5K + $12K = $881.5K). Table 2-3 shows the Unit 70 costs in terms of special and OSH hardware. The prototype cost is included in the cost of Subunit 73.

2.4 DHMS SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS AND COST

The baseline DHMS equipment configuration contains 40 computers. Software for this equipment does not exist. Therefore, a major cost to be expected is that for computer programming.

An estimate of programmer time has been made. The estimate includes program design, coding, and test or checkout times. Also a time allotment for a project manager, technical writer, and keypunch operator was included. The total labor cost estimated is $1.8M (includes overhead and 8 percent fee).

The planned software implementation schedule is 18 months. An average of about 35 people are required during the period.

Three significant assumptions are made in developing the software costs. First, it is assumed that a developed and workable AGIPA channel control program will be provided in an understandable format for mapping into the language of the channel computers. A second assumption is that the hardware will work and that it is described in an understandable text. The third major assumption is that only a minimal program documentation effort will be required (i.e., extensive report specifications will not have to be supplied or met).

A developed AGIPA control program should be available from vendors currently under NASA contract. However, if the AGIPA design requires a software development effort, it should be expected to increase the software costs. Furthermore, should debugging of any hardware be required, the software costs will increase and the implementation schedule will lengthen. Documentation of the software should be understandable by a technical manager and a usable reference for programmers. Establishment of the documentation
Table 2-4. AGIPA Hardware System Costs (Includes Total Channel to Control System interface)

First AGIPA Channel Subsystem $159,900 (Hardware)
Next Channel Subsystem $30,850

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Channels</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Cost/Channel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$159,900</td>
<td>$159,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>190,750</td>
<td>95,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>221,600</td>
<td>73,867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>252,450</td>
<td>63,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>283,300</td>
<td>56,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>314,150</td>
<td>52,358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>345,000</td>
<td>49,286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>375,850</td>
<td>46,981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>406,700</td>
<td>45,189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>437,550</td>
<td>43,755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>468,400</td>
<td>42,582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>499,250</td>
<td>41,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>530,010</td>
<td>40,777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>560,950</td>
<td>40,068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>591,800</td>
<td>39,453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>622,650</td>
<td>38,916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>653,500</td>
<td>38,441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>684,350</td>
<td>38,019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>715,200</td>
<td>37,642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>746,050</td>
<td>37,303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>776,900</td>
<td>36,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>807,750</td>
<td>36,716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AGIPA Hardware System Costs (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Channels</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Cost/Channel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>$838,600</td>
<td>$36,461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>869,450</td>
<td>36,227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>900,300</td>
<td>36,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>931,150</td>
<td>35,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>962,000</td>
<td>35,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>992,850</td>
<td>35,459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>1,023,700</td>
<td>35,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1,054,550</td>
<td>35,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1,363,050</td>
<td>34,076</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AGIPA switch to NASCOM adds $12K to total. (24 Channels)
format would be made prior to program development. Only a few, simple specifications should be required for the software reports. The details of the software requirements estimate are provided in Table 2-5.

2.5 IMPLEMENTATION COSTS

Hardware and software element costs for the DHMS have been estimated. However, for the DHMS to work, these elements must be installed in the physical TDRSS GS. The implementation costs are estimated as percentages of the DHMS hardware cost as follows:

- Installation, Integration and System Test 35 percent
- System Documentation 25 percent
- Equipment Spares 10 percent
- Systems Engineering 10 percent
- Program Management 10 percent

These total to 90 percent of the hardware cost. Thus, DHMS implementation costs are estimated to be $2,569.7K (0.9 x $2,855.2K = $2,569.7K), which includes the Implementor's overhead and profit.

Installation costs are assumed to include the costs for cabinets and interunit cables that are not otherwise included in the basic hardware prices. Other equipment costs are for spares which would be used to maintain the DHMS. The remaining costs are for professional labor, with small allotments for travel and living expenses plus miscellaneous supplies (i.e., paper, report binders, etc.).

2.6 TOTAL DHMS COST

The total DHMS cost is composed of the hardware, software, and implementation costs. These total to $7,224.9K ($2,855.2K + $1,800.0K + $2,569.7K = $7,224.9K).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software Role for Computer Subsystem</th>
<th>Resident (Words)</th>
<th>Background (Words)</th>
<th>Common Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Disk Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Senior Analyst (Man Months)</th>
<th>Programmer Code (Man Months)</th>
<th>System Test (Man Months)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1. INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TDRS GROUND STATION

The functions performed and the backup provided by the processors are explained below:

#### A. Control System

1. **Command and Configuration Processor (PDP-11/5)**
   - The functions of the command and configuration computer are to input all configuration control commands, buffer and output all spacecraft commands, check verification of all commands and monitor the "monitor processor." If a failure in the monitor system is detected, alert the US maintenance personnel.

2. **Monitor Processor (PDP-11/15)**
   - As the system monitor computer, monitors all computers and if required automatically performs all switcher functions, transfer configuration status to new computer and outputs status to displays for new computer configuration. The monitor computer can be used to back up the function of the command and configuration computer and also the LDR/TDRS/HRR computer system.

3. **LDR/TDRS/HRR Processor (PDP-11/15)**
   - The function of the LDR/TDRS/HRR computer system is to control the assignment of each LDR AGIPA channel, store all required LDR and TDRS playback data, control the assignment of the TDRS channel, compute, output status data upon request to NASCOM, and format all HRR data for transfer to NASCOM.
   - The LDR/TDRS/HRR system can be used to back up the command and configuration computer, but only if the test/backup system and the monitor system have failed.

4. **Test & Backup Processor (PDP-11/15)**
   - The test & backup processor is used for system testing, software development, and as a backup for the command and configuration system, the LDR/TDRS/HRR system, and the monitor system in that order.

#### B. AGIPA Computer Systems (21-PDP-11/05)

Each PDP-11/05 computer is used as an interface to each AGIPA channel. Each computer performs the following functions:

1. Frame synchronization and NASCOM blocking
2. Control pointing (attenuator circuits)
3. Control AGIPA elements
4. Program DSS code generator
5. Program input switch
6. Program lat rate
7. Output blocked user data to NASCOM

Table 2-5. TDRS Ground Station DHMS Software Requirements
Table 2-5. TDRS Ground Station DHMS Software Requirements (Cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software Requirements of the TDRS Ground Station (2 of 2)</th>
<th>Software Needed for Computer Subsystem</th>
<th>Residual (Man Months)</th>
<th>Foreground Computer Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Background Computer Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Disk Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Senior Analyst (Man Months)</th>
<th>Programmer Code (Man Months)</th>
<th>System Test (Man Months)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B. LDR (AGIPA) Computer Systems (21-5BP-11/76) (Continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Take status of AGIPA channel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. I/O control with LDR prime computer system</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each LDR user is assigned a predefined output NASCOM channel which is controlled by the LDR/TDRS/BHR processor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. TDRS Computer System (1979-11/79)</td>
<td></td>
<td>16,000</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two TDRS computer systems are recommended, one as prime and one as backup. The functions performed by each system are:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Frame synchronization of TDRS data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Blocking and outputting of TDRS data for storage and transmission to NASCOM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Process and format TDRS telemetry data for display via the control system</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Process all control wire data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Process TDRS telemetry data and output in NASCOM blocks to the TDRS OCC.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. MDR Computer Systems (5-PBP-11/75)</td>
<td></td>
<td>18,000</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>100M</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The MDR datainkt computer system provides for the storage of up to 4 hours of 1-Mbps data on four different downlink channels.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each of the five computers can be assigned a real-time direct-output channel to NASCOM. At any one time, only four 1-Mbps data streams can be stored.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playback of stored data can be done on any channel which is not in use with real-time operations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All MDR incoming data from the frame synchronizers are blocked, the header information added, and either output to NASCOM or stored onto the disk system for playback at a later time. For the real-time data, an assumption is made in that the NASCOM communication link will be sufficiently fast, that data being processed will be taken off the buffer as fast or faster than that data being put into the buffer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2-5. TDRS Ground Station DHMS Software Requirements (Cont’d)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>II. NASCOM DATA I/M/IS</th>
<th>Software Req’d for Computer Subsystem</th>
<th>Resident (Words)</th>
<th>Foreground/Background Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Disk Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Senior Software Analyst (Man Months)</th>
<th>Programmer/Coder (Man Months)</th>
<th>System Test (Man Months)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

A. Two 56-Kbps High Speed Motes

1. Command data messages for LDR, MDR, Shuttle and TDRS
2. Command verification acknowledgment back to users
3. Configuration control commands (real-time/queued Schedule)
4. Operator messages and message acknowledge checks.

B. Composite Status of Ground Station

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command and Configuration Computer</th>
<th>5000</th>
<th>1000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Command and Configuration Computer</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Three Range and Range Rate Data Links

1. MDR 2.4 kbps, simplex link (10 samples/second with each sample having 240 bits).
2. LDR 2.4 kbps, simplex link (1 sample/second for each of 20 users) (Each sample having 100 bits).
3. MDR 1.2 kbps simplex link (1 sample/second for each of 4 users) (Each sample having 240 bits).

D. The LDR/TDRS/R&R computer, upon command, accepts LDR blocked user data for storage that can be played back later to GSFC upon command. (Storage capacity for 20 users at 11 kbps each for 2 hours).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LDR/TDRS/R&amp;R Computer</th>
<th>5000</th>
<th>2500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDR Computer</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E. TDRS spacecraft telemetry data link for playback to TDRS OCC in NASCOM blocks.

| TDRS Computer          | 2000 | 2000 |

F. TDRS spacecraft telemetry data link for real-time transmission in NASCOM blocks to TDRS OCC.

G. MDR telemetry data links for real-time and playback on any one of eight simplex links (1 Mbps links).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MDR Computer</th>
<th>5000</th>
<th>24000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

H. LDR real-time playback of data from each of 20 users (total of 24 channels being scheduled by the LDR/TDRS/R&R computer subsystem in a cyclic manner).

| LDR AGIPA               | 2000 |       |
### Table 2-5. TDRS Ground Station DHMS Software Requirements (Cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>III. CONTROL SYSTEM</th>
<th>Software Req'd for Computer Subsystem</th>
<th>Resident (Words)</th>
<th>Foreground (Words)</th>
<th>Common Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Disk Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Senior Analyst (Man Months)</th>
<th>Programmer Coder (Man Months)</th>
<th>System Test (Man Months)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Spacecraft Controlling Subsystem</strong></td>
<td>Command and configuration computer</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Command Data Buffer, Router and Verification Processor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Command Input Processor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Real-time commands from LDR, MDR, and TDRS users</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Scheduled commands from LDR, MDR, and TDRS users</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>5300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Manually generated commands from keyboard console</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Group command sets stored in station (200 command groups for each user, with each group containing an average of 4 command sets) assuming 20 LDR users, 4 MDR users, and 3 TDRS spacecraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Editor Program for Group Command System</td>
<td></td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Editor Program for Configuration Control Schedule</td>
<td></td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Configuration Control Subsystem</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Configuration Control Executive</td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Execute real-time or predefined schedule configuration control commands. Update configuration status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Detect software configuration control changes due to systems failure checks</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Monitor status of all 240 (approximately) ground station equipments. The following status to be kept on each unit.</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Whether unit is GO or NO-GO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Whether unit is degraded or usable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Whether unit is presently assigned to a link and which link</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Number of points being monitored for each unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Criteria to be used in evaluating whether a unit is failed or usable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Control configuration status of each IF and matrix switch</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Control configuration status of each equipment link (chain)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Command and command verification links</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Telemetry links for LDR, MDR, and O.W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Range and range rate data links</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Simulator control check of each link before assignment to user</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. After any configuration change, automatically update configuration status</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2-5. TDRS Ground Station DHMS Software Requirements (Cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsystem</th>
<th>Software Requirements</th>
<th>Resident (Words)</th>
<th>Foreground/Background Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Common Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Desk Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Senior Analyst (Man Months)</th>
<th>Programmer (Man Months)</th>
<th>System Test (Man Months)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D. Configuration Control Subsystem (Continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>4900</td>
<td>4100</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Parameter Input Formats Required to Perform Configuration Control Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Event Printer Outputs</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Configuration changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Failure of any piece of equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Replacement of any failed equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Command verification failures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Messages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Milestone information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Simulator Control</td>
<td>Commanding of simulator system for special data patterns so that a downlink channel can be pretested before committing it to use</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>4600</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Display Console Alert Program</td>
<td>a. Indications of all command verification failures.</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Uplink or downlink channel failure displays</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Display Console Command Input Program</td>
<td>a. Real time group commanding</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3200</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Reconciliation of a failed sequence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Processing of control override pushbuttons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Cleaning of CDT page displays</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Monitoring of the “Monitor System”</td>
<td>Command and configuration computer</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Monitor System</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Display and Monitor Console</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The display and monitor console will be made up of a GO/NOGO status light section, a CRT display section, a command control panel and a keyboard input section. Three identical consoles are being proposed for redundancy and to service a ground controller, system controller, and an operations director. The following discussion indicates the proposed functions of each section.
Table 2-5. TDRS Ground Station DHMS Software Requirements (Cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>III. CONTROL SYSTEM</th>
<th>Software Need for Computer Subsystem</th>
<th>Resident (Words)</th>
<th>Foreground Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Common Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Disk Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Senior Analyst (Man Months)</th>
<th>Programmer Coder (Man Months)</th>
<th>System Test (Man Months)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D. Monitor System (Continued)</td>
<td>Monitor</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. GO/NO-GO status section</td>
<td>Computer</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Command and command verification status of each command line</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Downlink status of each of the 20 LDR users and whether they are in lock with TDRS No. 1, No. 2, or both</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Downlink status of each MDR user on channels 1, 2, 3, or 4 for each TDRS</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) TDRS telemetry status for all three TDRSs</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Configuration of minicomputer command and configuration control computer</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Configuration of minicomputer monitor system</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Configuration of minicomputer LDR/TDRS/HAT system</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Configuration of minicomputer test and backup system</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Configuration of minicomputer TDRS system</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10) Configuration of minicomputer MDR system</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(11) Configuration of minicomputer LDR system</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12) Configuration of minicomputer NASCOM data links</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(13) Configuration of minicomputer all other uplink and downlink systems</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(14) Time display</td>
<td>Monitor</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. CRT System</td>
<td>Computer</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The CRT system being proposed will consist of three controllers and three screens, one for each console. A hard copy of any CRT page can be made. Each console will have a thumbwheel control to allow the operator a section of up to 12 different CRT pages. The following would be typical types of page displays:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Display of command and command verification status showing command failures and noncomparing hits</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) LDR downlink display page</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) MDR downlink display page</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) TDRS downlink display page</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Range and range rate data display page</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) NASCOM data links in operation display page</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Manual command and command group display page</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Equipment status display page</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Configuration display page</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. CONTROL SYSTEM</td>
<td>Software Req'd for Computer Subsystem</td>
<td>Resident (Words)</td>
<td>foreground/Background (Words)</td>
<td>Common Storage (Words)</td>
<td>Sector Analyst (Man Months)</td>
<td>Programmer (Man Months)</td>
<td>System Test (Man Months)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Monitor System (Continued)</td>
<td>10) Schedule call-up display page</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11) Event page of configuration changes, equipment failures, equipment back in operation, messages from central, etc.</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12) Changeable input pages for predefined status and monitor items</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Equipment Status</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Monitor Computer Control of Minicomputer Switchovers</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Simulator Software System</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 2-5. TDRS Ground Station DHMS Software Requirements (Cont'd)**

- **Monitor System (Continued)**
  - (10) Schedule call-up display page
  - (11) Event page of configuration changes, equipment failures, equipment back in operation, messages from central, etc.
  - (12) Changeable input pages for predefined status and monitor items

- **Hand Copy Outputs**
  - Three keyboards will be provided, one at each console. Each keyboard would be used to input configuration changes, manual commands, group commands, diagnostic system checks, simulator inputs, etc.

- **Equipment Status**
  - Pass back to prime system equipment status changes, such as equipment failures, equipment back on line and degraded status of equipments. This information would then be used by the prime control computer to update the station configuration accordingly.

- **Monitor Computer Control of Minicomputer Switchovers**
  - As the system monitor minicomputer, monitor all minicomputers and if required automatically perform all switchover functions, transfer configuration status to new computer and output status to displays of new minicomputer configuration. The monitor computer can be used to back up the functions of the command and configuration computer only if the test backup system has failed.

- **Simulator Software System**
  - Simulator system will allow for ground loop checks of all downlink type data formats. The simulator system will be commandable via the configuration control computer and any type of data patterns for link checkouts will be commandable.
Table 2-5. TDRS Ground Station DHMS Software Requirements (Cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>III. CONTROL SYSTEM</th>
<th>Software Req'd for Computer Subsystem</th>
<th>Resident (Words)</th>
<th>Foreground/Background (Words)</th>
<th>Common Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Disk Storage (Words)</th>
<th>Senior Analyst (Man Months)</th>
<th>Programmer/Coder (Man Months)</th>
<th>System Test (Man Months)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F. Utility Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>42000</td>
<td>49600</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility software programs will be required to help in system checkout. Type of programs to be developed are:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Diagnostic Programs for Each System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Raw Printouts of Both Types of Data Expected</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Uplink and Downlink Command Printouts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Real Time System Programming Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assumption being made that total implementation of system to take 18 months. The following is the additional support for the operating systems required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Real Time Executive Development</td>
<td>2 people for duration (Senior System Analyst)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Software Maintenance and System Generation</td>
<td>2 people for duration (Senior Programmer and Programmer Analyst)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Communication Handlers</td>
<td>1 person for duration (Hardware/Software Engineer)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Peripherals</td>
<td>1 person for duration (Hardware/Software Engineer)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. System Testing</td>
<td>2 people for duration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Documentation</td>
<td>Technical Writer with Software/Hardware Background</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Technical Writer</td>
<td>2 people for duration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Manager</td>
<td>1 manager for duration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Keypunch Operator</td>
<td>1 person for duration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.7 COSTING DELTA

The LDR return link DHMS elements are the AGIPA channels. They are designed to operate with eight signal streams from either active TDRS or a test input and with four discrete data rates within an overall range of 0.5 to 10 kbps. A cursory costing estimate has been made for a different AGIPA concept. The cost difference (delta change) for this revised concept is discussed.

Modified AGIPA channels are to receive signal streams from 30 sources emanating from the active satellites or the test system. Furthermore, they are designed to handle data rates within a range of 0.5 to 32 kbps.

There are two significant DHMS cost impacts. The first is for each AGIPA channel signal processor, and a cost increase of $11.9K is estimated. Secondly, it is felt that the LDR data recording capability must be removed from the control system. A separate PDP 11/45 computer system would be used to concentrate the AGIPA channel data outputs for the 2-hour maximum rate recording capability. This computer system with AGIPA channel intercomputer communications is estimated to cost $66K.

The LDR disk controller and two drives from the control system (Unibus systems 3 and 4) would be used, and one additional $17.9K drive would be added to provide a recording capability of 4.8 Gb (4.8 x 10^9 bits). Although a 2-hour recording at the maximum LDR data rate, 704 kbps (704 kbps = 20 x (32 kbps + 3.2 kbps)) including 10 percent overhead on the data for time and status tagging, would require 5.1 Gb, the cost for the small capacity above 4.8 Gb would not be warranted (an additional disk drive at $17.9K).

The modified AGIPA channel concept is estimated to require a delta hardware cost increase of $369.5K (24 x $11.9K + $66K + $17.9K = $369.5K). The previous software cost should not be affected. Considering the implementation cost (90 percent of the hardware cost), the total modified AGIPA concept delta cost is estimated at $702.1K [(1 + 0.9) x $369.5K = $702.1K].
The first modified AGIPA channel is estimated to cost $178,900, and the next channel cost is $42,450. The major increase over those costs shown in Table 2-4 results from the additional 22 variable phase circuits and attenuators used to maximize the signal to interference ratio and circuitry associated with these devices. The variable bit rate handling capability adds only $700 to the channel cost.

It is assumed that the PDP 11/05 has adequate capacity to process measurement data from the 30 input signal streams. The Viterbi decoder in each AGIPA channel can handle up to 100-kbps data rates.

Note that the S-band input signals must be down converted to an IF around 100 MHz before being processed in the AGIPA circuits. If the signal interference is not too great at the S-band frequencies the variable attenuators may not be needed for the modified LDR downlink system. In this case, the first modified AGIPA channel costs $174,700, and the next channel price is estimated at $38,250.

Under the assumption that the variable attenuators are not required, the costing delta for the modified AGIPA concept is $268.7K (24 x $7.7K + $66K + $17.9K = $268.7K). Adding the implementation percentage increases the estimated delta cost to $510.5K [(1 + 0.9) x $268.7K = $510.5K].
SECTION 3 - NASCOM INTERFACE SYSTEM

3.1 GENERAL

The NASCOM interface system (Unit 10) is briefly covered in this section. There are eight types of links composed of 46 separate channels that are configured between the DHMS and Unit 10 (see Figure 2-1 and Table 2-3).

3.2 RANGE AND RANGE RATE LINKS

Three separate range and range rate (R&R) channels originate in the DHMS. They are assumed to be simplex channels that terminate at the GSFC.

A high sample rate (10 samples per second (sps)) R&R channel is provided for MDR users. Data for one of four possible users are put onto the channel at any given time. The particular users' data are selectable via the control system (Unit 20) as directed by the stored schedule or real-time TDRS OCC commands.

Each sample is assumed to require 240 bits, being similar in format to the R&R samples provided by the Manned Space Flight Network's (MSFN's) Tracking Data Processor. Therefore, the channel rate is approximately 2.4 kbps (10 x 240 bits per sps = 2.4 kbps).

The data are formatted into messages in the control system. After a message is formed, a "data ready" signal would be enabled for Unit 10. Unit 10 would then transfer the messages from the Unit 20 interface at rates greater than 2.4 kbps to a maximum of 500 kbps. A NASCOM clock is required to effect the data exchange.

In general, data transfers from the DHMS are handled similarly. For each active channel the DHMS would supply a "line in use" signal to the interface and receive a "line active" signal that would indicate the interface was operating properly. A polynomial code is assumed to be applied in Unit 10 that would be monitored at the GSFC. Excessive NASCOM-detected errors would be used to inform the control system of a communication failure. However, provisions for repeat R&R messages have not been incorporated into the DHMS.
The second R&R output is a composite channel. It conveys 20 LDR users' R&R information, allowing 120 bits per user. Time and R&R data are encoded at a rate of 1 sps. Therefore, a second 2.4-kbps (20 x 120 bits per sps = 2.4 kbps) channel is required. In this case the control system time division multiplexes (TDMs) the LDR users' data into the composite NASCOM messages, where user No. 1 is assigned the first 120 message bits, user No. 2 the second 120 bit slot, etc.

A third R&R channel is supplied for all MDR users. The channel is composed of 1 sps for each of four possible simultaneous users, where each sample is assumed to be 240 bits. Only 1.2 kbps (4 x 240 bits per sps = 0.96 kbps) are necessary that include about 200 bits per second for user data identification. One MDR user's data are duplicated because they can be on the high rate channel (10 sps) and the composite channel (1 sps) simultaneously.

Note that provision has not been assumed for the TDRS's R&R data. This could be done, and the data TDMed with the composite MDR users' data, bringing the channel rate up to 2.4 kbps. Thus each of the three R&R channels would require the same NASCOM communication capacity.

The sizing (capacity) for the three R&R channels is approximate and is subject to change as a detailed TDRSS design evolves. However, the capacity outline is considered adequate to handle the expected R&R data loading.

3.3 COMPOSITE STATUS LINKS

One prime and one backup composite status channel originate within the DHMS control system. The status messages include bits for 20 LDR and 4 MDR users, and the three TDRS's ground systems. Each channel is redundant, simplex, and assumed to be simultaneously transmitted with the other channel on diversely routed paths.

About 200 bps are available for each of the 24 users. The channel rate is 4.8 kbps (24 x 200 bps per user = 4.8 kbps). The status bits are used to indicate GS equipment PN code lock with the user spacecraft, ground-link command verification, GSFC-to-GS command message verification, message numbers accepted and rejected, etc.
One or two messages per second could be communicated, providing 200 or 100
bits per user, respectively. Demultiplexing of the composite status data at the users' MCCs provides all basic information believed necessary about the TDRSS handling of the forward link data. Actual return link spacecraft data are required by the MCCs, also, for mission operation. Ground station problems or communication outages would be indicated in the status data in the cases where the real-time spacecraft data were not being received.

Therefore, only a minimum of voice communication with the TDRS OCC personnel should be required by the MCC operators. Furthermore, the TDRS OCC would have the composite user and GS status available as a backup to any particular MCC.

Data transfer from the control system occurs at a rate greater than 4.8 kbps but less than 500 kbps. The NASCOM interface system would operate as described for the R&R data channels.

3.4 LDR PLAYBACK LINK

The LDR contingent disk recording equipment is currently located in the control system. One channel is provided to transfer data from Unit 20 to the NASCOM interface system. Only one of the possible 20 users' data would be put into the channel at a given time (i.e., LDR data TDMing is not performed).

A particular time duration of recorded data for a user is selected by the control system, or all recorded data for a LDR user can be played from the disk recordings. The particular option is commanded by the TDRS OCC, not by the LDR MCC.

Because the LDR user data can be played back slower or faster than they were recorded, NASCOM is free to select the channel transfer rate up to 500 kbps; however, the channel rate (average playback rate) would be established by NASCOM and the command system load at the particular time. This means if concurrent recording of data is being accomplished, a channel rate up to 200 kbps could be
supported for one user. Two users requesting data at the same time would reduce the outgoing rate below 100 kbps per user because of the overhead handling involved. Additional output requests would reduce the rate more. Also each user's data would be in a time contiguous segment requiring NASCOM line switching between segments.

Higher channel rates, up to about the 500-kbps transfer rate, could be supported if LDR data recording were not in progress. As before, however, the channel rate per user would be reduced as the number of users' playback data segments, per unit time, increases.

3.5 COMMAND AND COMMAND VERIFICATION LINKS

The command links are assumed to be dual and diversely routed from GSFC to the GS and to operate at a 56-kbps channel rate. They go between the NASCOM UNIVAC 494 message switch and the control system.

All user, TDRS, and TDRS-GS forward data come into the DHMS through the command NASCOM interface. Any message with a NASCOM-detected error is dropped. This means that the control system will not forward a command or change the GS configuration as a result of the particular message contents.

A "message in error" indication is formatted, however, and returned to the sender via the status links. It contains the received message identification number (if decipherable) and other information so that the user can know to retransmit the message.

Messages are not duplicated on the two incoming command channels, and each message is handled appropriately by the control system. Accepted messages are acknowledged by Unit 20 on the outgoing status channels from the GS to the senders. However, the acknowledgment of proper receipt or "message in error" is duplicated on both of the outgoing channels. This means that one incoming and one GS-to-GSFC channel could be down without affecting GS operations, assuming that all incoming data messages were received over the viable channel.
Modifications to the control system operation are expected as more becomes known about Unit 10. Unless significant changes are required, the Unit 20 and software costs would not be expected to change significantly.

3.6 LDR REAL-TIME LINKS

There are 20 separate and distinct LDR real-time user channels input from Unit 70 into the NASCOM interface system. A minimum transfer rate of 0.5 kbps to a maximum 10 kbps plus overhead is required for each channel. (Ten percent overhead has been assumed for study purposes.)

Similar to the previous transfer rate discussion, NASCOM must supply the data transfer clock to the DHMS. The minimum transfer rate is greater than the LDR user plus overhead data rate, and it is limited to less than 500 kbps.

Scheduled use of the channels is assumed, and handover from one TDRS to the other for support of a given user does not change the user channel at Unit 10. Although a different AGIPA LDR channel is in use after handover, the control system maintains the user's data on the scheduled NASCOM channel by control of the LDR user NASCOM switch in Unit 70.

3.7 TDRS REAL-TIME LINKS

One discrete channel for each TDRS housekeeping data is supplied by the DHMS to Unit 10. It is backed up. Therefore, six channels are provided, three of which duplicate the remaining channels.

A message formatted in Unit 80 can be transferred to the interface at a maximum rate of 500 kbps. The channel rate is undefined, but it is expected to be less than 10 kbps. The orderwire event bits are included in the TDRS data messages from the on-station satellites.
3.8 MDR USER LINKS

There are eight MDR user data channels that input to the NASCOM interface system. Each is independent of the rest, except they all go through the MDR user NASCOM switch located in Unit 90.

Real-time and recorded MDR users' data are communicated in the channels, and transfer rates greater than the user real-time data rates plus overhead can be handled up to a rate of 1 Mbps. All channels are scheduled by the control system activity. The channels are simplex.

Recorded data can be selected by time interval for replay via Unit 20 control similar to the playback considerations for the LDR users' recorded data. Note that data recordings are only to back up NASCOM link outages and to solve the NASCOM overflow problem when several high-rate telemetry dumps are received from the MDR users' spacecraft. A store-and-forward GS concept is not implemented, and most users' data would be formatted in real-time for transfer to the users.

Line control is similar for all digital channels. Specific details can be worked out during a detailed design of the DHMS. In general, significant cost changes are not expected.

3.9 SHUTTLE VOICE LINKS

Two incoming shuttle voice links, 4-kHz nominal bandwidth, are assumed for Unit 10, each backed up and connected to Subunit 33, the shuttle forward command and verification buffers. Duplex channels are assumed, on which return voice would be input to Unit 10 from the MDR/shuttle downlink system (Unit 90).

Forward voices No. 1 and No. 2 are duplicated to Unit 30, and return voices No. 1 and No. 2 are duplicated from Unit 90. Thus, specific provision for a verification of the forward voice back to the speaker has not been assumed in Unit 10. The forward voice could be verified by GS personnel, however, if it were played to them.
Forward line control detects if voice is present on channels No. 1 and No. 2 to Subunit 33. If so, A or B Subunit 33 is used. If not, the subunit to which voice channels are being received is used in the forward link.

Return link voice is duplicated from Subunit 92A or B to Unit 10. Therefore, NASCOM is free to select either two of the No. 1 or No. 2 return voice channels for relay to the shuttle MCC.

3.10 UNIT 10 SUMMARY

The assumptions made in designing the NASCOM interface system for each type of forward or return link were stated. It is expected that specific DHMS and interface designs will be required that will change some of the described concepts. However, the cost impact on the DHMS should not be significant. A specific cost for Unit 10 is not provided because the DHMS-to-Unit 10 costs are included in the particular DHMS interfacing units.
SECTION 4 - CONTROL SYSTEM

4.1 GENERAL

This section summarizes the work that has been done in designing the DHMS so that it operates as automatically as possible, with little or no intervention by maintenance personnel. The use of technicians/operators is limited to maintaining equipment that has failed and contingent monitoring of the TDRS and station configuration status, or activating and operating the forward link stored user command subsystem.

The GS is segmented into units, with each unit performing specific functions. The GS control system is Unit 20. It is divided into four major subsystems, with each subsystem made up of a PDP 11/45 computer and a set of peripherals. The four subsystems are:

- Command and configuration control subsystem
- Monitor subsystem
- LDR/TDRS/R&R subsystem
- Test/Backup subsystem.

The following paragraphs describe the DHMS control system.

4.2 CONTROL CONFIGURATION

The control computers are configured into a multiprocessor type of arrangement where any two of the four computers can perform all required real-time operations. Also, in a degraded mode one computer can perform all command and command verification functions, as well as configuration control of the MDR and LDR (AGIPA) channel assignments. There are four sets of peripherals with each set having one complete back-up. Figure 4-1 shows a layout of the control configuration and how each peripheral set is switched.
Figure 4-1. Control System
To make the discussion that follows simpler, each subsystem will be referenced as:

C1 Command and Configuration Processor
C2 Monitor Processor
C3 LDR/TDRS/R&R Processor
C4 Test and Backup Processor
P1 Peripheral Unibus System 1
P2 Peripheral Unibus System 2
P3 LDR Peripheral Unibus System 3
P4 LDR Peripheral Unibus System 4
P5 Communication Peripheral Unibus System 5
P6 Communication Peripheral Unibus System 6
P7 Monitor Peripheral Unibus System 7
P8 Monitor Peripheral Unibus System 8.

Each processor has a total of 28K 16-bit words of core memory, a real-time clock, a communications arithmetic unit for rapid calculation of longitudinal redundancy checks, a DEC writer and a bootstrap loader. Each of the four processors has general-purpose intercomputer communication channels between each other. These interfaces permit bidirectional 16-bit parallel transfers of data from computer to computer.

4.3 COMPUTER PERIPHERAL INTERFACES

The peripheral Unibus systems shown in Figure 4-1 are controlled by the processors under the following formulas. The C1 subsystem is normally configured to operate with peripheral systems P1 and P5. In case of a peripheral failure, P2 is used to back up P1 and P6 is used to back up P5.

The C2 subsystem is configured in normal operations with peripheral system P7. In case of a P7 failure, P8 can be switched in. In this modified configuration only one console and CRT keyboard unit would be available to support the GS.
If C2 is used to back up C1 (only if C4 is not available), peripheral systems P2 and P5 would be connected to C2. When C2 is used to back up C3 (only if C4 is not available and C1 is working), P3 is connected to C2.

The C3 subsystem is configured in normal operation with peripheral P3. If a peripheral failure occurs on P3, it is backed up with P4. Peripheral systems P1, P5 and P3 would be connected to C3 when C3 is used to back up C1 (this would be allowed only if processors C2 and C4 were not available). In this configuration all of the functions performed by the command and configuration processor would be continued, and the control of each LDR channel would still be provided.

The C4 processor has the capability of being connected in normal operation to peripheral systems P2, P4, P6, and P8, and in a backup mode to peripheral P1. When C4 is used to back up C1, peripheral systems P2 and P6 would be connected to C4. If C4 is used to back up C3, peripheral P4 would be connected. And when C4 is used to back up C2, peripheral P8 is connected to C4.

Table 4-1 summarizes the control system normal and backup processor switching capabilities and which peripheral systems are available to the processors. The required peripheral Unibus systems for each processor are also shown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer Peripherals Required In Each Subsystem</th>
<th>P1</th>
<th>P2</th>
<th>P3</th>
<th>P4</th>
<th>P5</th>
<th>P6</th>
<th>P7</th>
<th>P8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1 (P1 or P2) and (P5 or P6)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2 (P7 or P8)</td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3 (P3 or P4)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4 Used only as backup or offline system</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[P\] = Prime  
\[B\] = Backup
4.4 PROCESSOR BACKUP CAPABILITIES

In the preceding discussion it was shown how each peripheral Unibus system would be switched to another computer in case of a peripheral failure. The following paragraphs describe how each computer is backed up in case of computer failure.

The C1 processor is backed up threefold because its functions could be performed by C4, C2, or C3, in that order. If C1 failed, then C4 would be switched in after the test system operator was notified and bumped. DHMS capability would not be lost in this situation. If C4 was also down, C2 would be reconfigured to take over the C1 functions. Now the system monitor functions would be lost, together with the CRT and display console operations. The station would still perform all other required functions.

If C2 was also down, C3 would be reconfigured to take over the C1 functions and an additional degradation would occur because all the functions normally performed by the C3 system would be terminated, except for the functions of controlling the AGIPA computer channels.

The C2 processor is backed up by the C4 subsystem. If C4 is not available, the system monitor functions would be aborted except for the CRT keyboard function, which would be performed by the C3 subsystem.

The C3 subsystem is backed up twofold because its functions could be performed by C4 or C2, in that order. No DHMS capability would be lost if the C4 subsystem were used.

If the C4 subsystem was also down, C2 would be reconfigured to take over the functions of C3; in this situation, the system monitor functions would be aborted. The CRT system normally operated by the monitor processor would be operated by C2.

4.5 COMMAND AND CONFIGURATION PROCESSOR FUNCTIONS

The main functions performed by the command and configuration control processor (C1) are to input all command and configuration messages, buffer all commands
for output, output all commands sequentially\(^1\) as they are received, make a command verification on each command output, and monitor the monitor's computer system. In a degraded mode C1 takes over the function of controlling the AGIPA channels.

A software flowchart, Figure 4-2, shows the main functions that would be programmed into the command and configuration control subsystem.

4.6 MONITOR PROCESSOR FUNCTIONS

The monitor subsystem (C2) is designed to allow the monitoring of all computer systems. If a failure in any system is detected, the monitor processor automatically performs the required switchovers, transfers configuration status to a new computer, outputs the status to operator consoles, and alerts the maintenance personnel of the problem.

The monitor computer drives the console CRT system with up to 32 different page displays that can provide a hardcopy output of any page. Certain portions of the GO/NO-GO status panel would be driven by the monitor processor.

All the ground station equipment monitoring points are processed by the monitor system through peripheral systems P7 or P8. Up to 256 analog and 256 digital points can be addressed and monitored. Each digital input can accept 8 bilevel values.

This system can be used to back up the command and configuration computer or the LDR/TDRS/R&R processor. The software flowchart, Figure 4-3, shows the main functions that would be programmed into the monitor software system.

4.7 LDR/TDRS/R&R PROCESSOR FUNCTIONS

The LDR/TDRS/R&R processor (C3) is configured to support the requirements of the LDR, TDRS and range and range rate subsystems. It can also back up the command and configuration computer, but only if C4 and C2 are not available. When used as a

---

\(^1\)Two priorities for LDR user commands are allowed. An A priority command would be put at the head of the LDR command queue, and thus put on the forward link at the earliest opportunity. All B priority commands are handled in a first in first out (FIFO) queue.
Figure 4-2. Command and Configuration Control Computer Software System
Upon detecting a failure, alert operation personnel, perform automatic switchover functions after checking status of backup subsystem.

The C4 and C2 subsystems can be used as backup to the C3 subsystem.

Subsystem C2 was required to backup C3, CRT monitoring functions, alert rational personnel. Switch over required. New system takes over the actual switchover, transfer the function of updates to the LDR/TDRS/R&R computer subsystem.

Figure 4-3. Monitor Computer Software System
MONITOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE SYSTEM

EXECUTIVE CONTROL OF EACH PROCESSOR

COMMAND AND CONFIGURATION CONTROL MONITOR PROCESSOR

UPON DETECTING A FAILURE, ALERT OPERATION PERSONNEL, PERFORM AUTOMATIC SWITCHOVER FUNCTION AFTER CHECKING STATUS OF BACKUP SUBSYSTEM

THE C4, C2 AND C3 SUBSYSTEMS CAN BE USED AS A BACKUP TO THE COMMAND AND CONFIGURATION CONTROL SUBSYSTEM

IF SUBSYSTEM C2 WAS REQUIRED TO BACK UP C1, ABORT MONITORING FUNCTIONS, ALERT OPERATION PERSONNEL OF SWITCHOVER REQUIRED AND HAVE OPERATIONAL PERSONNEL MAKE FINAL SWITCHOVER

RETURN TO EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE LOOP

CATHODE RAY TUBE

COMPUTER STATUS TABLE PROCESSOR

TABLE OF EACH COMPUTER, WHETHER IT IS ABLE TO SUPPORT AS A BACKUP SYSTEMS THAT ARE CHECKED:
- TEST/BACKUP SYSTEM
- LDR/TDRS/R&R SYSTEM
- PERIPHERAL LINES
- SWITCING LOGIC

AS A PRIME SYSTEM IS REPAIRED, PERFORM SWITCHOVER BACK TO PRIME SYSTEM, MAKING ALL REQUIRED SYSTEM CHECKS AND CHANGES

R

THE C4 AND C2 SUBSYSTEMS CAN BE USED AS BACKUP TO THE C3 SUBSYSTEM

LDR/TDRS/R&R CONTROL MONITOR PROCESSOR

UPON DETECTING A FAILURE, ALERT OPERATION PERSONNEL, PERFORM AUTOMATIC SWITCHOVER FUNCTIONS AFTER CHECKING STATUS OF BACKUP SUBSYSTEM

THE C4 AND C2 SUBSYSTEMS CAN BE USED AS BACKUP TO THE C3 SUBSYSTEM

IF SUBSYSTEM C2 WAS REQUIRED TO BACK UP C3, ABORT MONITORING FUNCTIONS, ALERT OPERATIONAL PERSONNEL OF SWITCHOVER REQUIRED. HAVE THE C1 SYSTEM TAKE OVER THE ACTUAL SWITCHOVER, TRANSFER THE FUNCTION OF CRT UPDATES TO THE LDR/ TDRS/R&R COMPUTER SUBSYSTEM

DOCUMENT PAGE 2

STATUS MONITOR PROCESSOR

MAINTAIN TABLE OF STATION STATUS:
- FAILED EQUIPMENT
- WORKING EQUIPMENT

SUBSYSTEM EQUIPMENT MONITORED IS:
- NASCOM
- LDR
- MDR/SHUTTLE
- COMMAND EQUIPMENT
- ALL OTHER DOWN AND UPLINK EQUIPMENT

PROCESS ALL OPERATIONAL MESSAGES REFERENCING CHANGED STATUS OF EQUIPMENT

NOTIFY CONFIGURATION SUBSYSTEM OF CHANGED IN EQUIPMENT STATUS

R

R

RETURN TO EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE LOOP

CATHODE RAY TUBE
backup to the command and configuration computer the task of LDR channel assignment is transferred to the command and configuration subsystem.

The main C3 functions are to control the assignment of each LDR downlink channel, provide for storage of up to 2 hours of LDR and possibly TDRS data for later playback, and control the assignment of the backup TDRS and orderwire downlink system, Unit 80. All R&R data are processed through this subsystem and output to NASCOM on three simplex channels as described in Section 3.

Figure 4-4 shows the LDR/TDRS/R&R computer software system. Figure 4-5 details the logic used in initial acquisition of data for the LDR channels and how these channels are switched. Table 4-2 indicates the type of data that would be saved to accomplish the LDR channel assignments.

4.8 TEST AND BACKUP PROCESSOR FUNCTIONS

The test and backup subsystem (C4) is used as a software development and backup subsystem. As a backup subsystem it can take over the functions of the command and configuration subsystem, the LDR/TDRS/R&R subsystem, and the monitor subsystem.

All software development and the subsystem checkouts can be handled with the test and backup processor. System software generations, updates, assembles, edits, and offline processing are performed, as well as special hardware/software diagnostic routines. Because an additional 16K words of core memory are provided for C4 (44K total compared to 28K for C1, C2, and C3), the main operating system can be loaded and special diagnostic software can concurrently reside in core.

4.9 SYSTEM SUMMARY

The DHMS control system provides the capability to automate the GS. Furthermore, the computer-controlled actions can be directed from the remotely located TDRS OCC.
LDR/TORS/R & R COMPUTER SOFTWARE SYSTEM

EXECUTIVE CONTROL OF EACH PROCESSOR

LDR ACIFA ASSIGMENT PROCESSOR
- KEEP HISTORY OF EACH USER, SO THAT AN AUTOMATIC SWITCHOVER CAN BE SCHEDULED AS A USER'S DATA ARE LOST THROUGH ONE TDRS AND THEN SUPPORTED BY THE OTHER.
- AUTOMATICALLY REASSIGN EACH OF THE 24 CHANNELS AS REQUIRED FOR SUPPORT OF EACH OF THE 20 LDR USERS.

STORAGE OR PLAYBACK PROCESSOR
- PROCESS ALL REQUEST TO STORE OR PLAY BACK LDR OR TORS TELEMETRY DATA.
- THE FOLLOWING PARAMETERS ARE REQUIRED TO INITIATE STORAGE OR PLAYBACK OF DATA:
  - STARTING TIME
  - USER OR TORS
  - ENDING TIME
  - BLOCK IDENTIFICATIONS

RANGE AND RANGE RATE (R & R) PROCESSOR
- PROCESS RANGE AND RANGE RATE DATA FOR MDR, LDR, AND SHUTTLE USERS.

TORS TELEMETRY PROCESSOR
- THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS WOULD BE PERFORMED BY THIS PROCESSOR:
  1. CONTROL OF THE TORS COMPUTERS
  2. STORAGE OF DATA IN BLOCK FORMAT AS RECEIVED FROM THE TORS COMPUTERS
  3. OUTPUT TO NASCOM UPON REQUEST DATA BLOCKS STORED
  4. RECEIVERS FROM THE TORS COMPUTER PROCESSED DATA WHICH ARE TO BE DISPLAYED

Figure 4-4. LDR/TORS/R&R Computer Software System
INITIAL ACQUISITION MODE, CLEAR LDR PREDICT TABLE TO ZERO'S

ASSIGN CHANNELS 1 THROUGH 20 TO USERS 1 THROUGH 20 ON TDRS NO. 1
ASSIGN CHANNELS 21 THROUGH 24 TO USERS 1 THROUGH 4 ON TDRS NO. 2.

COMMAND A COARSE DATA SEARCH OR SCAN ON EACH CHANNEL FOR THE ASSIGNED USERS ON EACH TDRS.

AS ASSIGNED CHANNELS ACQUIRE CODE LOCK STOP SCAN ON THOSE CHANNELS AND MAKE CORRECTIONS FOR SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIOS.

AS DATA ARE LOST OR ACQUIRED ON A PARTICULAR USER-ASSIGNED CHANNEL, UPDATE THE PREDICT TABLE (4-2) TO ESTABLISH A USER HISTORY OF ACQUISITION AND LIST OF ACQUISITION TIMES.

IF A PARTICULAR USER CHANNEL DOES NOT ACQUIRE DATA WITHIN A DELTA TIME OF THE PREDICTED TIME COMMAND A COARSE SCAN OF THAT CHANNEL UNTIL CODE LOCK IS ACQUIRED.

COMMAND A FINE SEARCH TO REACQUIRE DATA FOR THAT USER AND ALERT OCC OF POSSIBLE PROBLEM.

CONTINUE THIS PROCESS UNTIL ALL PREDICT DATA FOR EACH USER HAVE BEEN ACCUMULATED

LOAD PREDICT TABLE IF NOT LOADED

TAKE DATA FROM PREDICT TABLE AND RUN PREDICT DATA THROUGH A PREDICT ALGORITHM

ASSIGN LDR AGIPA CHANNELS FOR EACH USER AS A FUNCTION OF THE ABOVE ALGORITHM.

AS ASSIGNED CHANNELS ACQUIRE OR DROP DATA RECORD THESE TIMES BY UPDATING THE PREDICT TABLE.

IF DATA ARE LOST FROM A USER CHANNEL FOR MORE THAN A FEW SECONDS CHECK THE PREDICT TABLE TO SEE IF DATA SHOULD HAVE BEEN LOST, IF SO, RECORD TIME OF DATA LOST. IF NOT WITHIN A DELTA OF THE PREDICT TIME COMMAND A FINE SEARCH TO REACQUIRE DATA FOR THAT USER AND ALERT OCC OF POSSIBLE PROBLEM.

RETURN TO EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE LOOP
Table 4-2. LDR AGIPA Predict Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USER NO.</th>
<th>TDRS NO. 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>TDRS NO. 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>BACK ORBIT TIME</th>
<th>ORBIT PERIOD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACQUISITION</td>
<td>LOSS OF ACQ</td>
<td>DELTA MOVEMENT OF ACQ. TIMES</td>
<td>ACQUISITION</td>
<td>LOSS OF ACQ</td>
<td>DELTA MOVEMENT OF ACQ. TIMES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>PRESENT</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LDR AGIPA CHANNEL ASSIGNMENT STATUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USER NO.</th>
<th>TDRS 1</th>
<th>TDRS 2</th>
<th>STATUS BIT</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* CHANNEL NUMBER
** AVAILABLE FOR USE
01 CHANNEL IN USE
10 FAILED CHANNEL
Four PDP 11/45 processor systems control, monitor, and perform centralized GS operations. There are several stages of equipment redundancy that provide for a high station operation availability. Redundant peripheral Unibus systems connect the processor control to the other DHMS units.

Software and equipment maintenance can be performed with the actual GS equipment not in active use. Therefore, a duplicate software development facility is not needed, and normal preventative equipment maintenance can be effected without degrading the GS operations.
5.1 GENERAL

The command output and verification system, Unit 30, provides the forward link interface with the control system and the uplink modulators, and a command data verification path (ground loop) back to Unit 20. A special subunit is included to handle the shuttle voice data from the MCC. Unit 30 is described in this section.

5.2 COMMAND AND VERIFICATION CHANNEL OPERATION

The uplink (forward link) is used to send commands to the user spacecraft and the TDRSs. Four basic channel types are defined: LDR, MDR, Shuttle, and TDRS. To monitor their operation, a command verification link (CVL) is included for each of the uplink channels. Figure 5-1 is a block diagram of Unit 30 that shows the system interfaces with Unit 20, and Units 40 and 50 (the command uplink and command verification downlink systems, respectively).

A special Unibus interface card is used to connect Unit 30 to the control system. This is a simple 16-bit-wide bidirectional data interface. It also buses seven address bits from the control system. Two cards are used for redundancy, each connecting to unibus system 5 or 6 (P5 or P6). The cards are cross strapped with timeout circuitry so that only one of the two cards may be active (receive data from or send data to the control system) within a selected time interval.

Each of the unibus interface cards connects to a cabinet interface card. The cabinet card buffers the address and data bits for the 16-channel modules (subunits 31 through 34 plus the switch modules) shown in Figure 5-1. It is also used to generate "interrupts" for the interrupt status interface attached to P5 and P6. The output of the cabinet card is a 16-bit bidirectional data bus, seven unidirectional address bits, a read/write control line, and a strobe pulse. These 25 lines are common to the 14 command output and verification channels and the two switch modules.
Figure 5-1. Command Output and Verification System
A cabinet interface card connects to a channel unit interface. Each channel is equipped with two interfaces that allow independent bus control of the channels by Unibus system 5 or 6. Address decoding, acknowledgment, and data gating are performed independently for the two buses, preventing a single failure from immobilizing both buses.

Bidirectional data lines for each channel unit interface connect to the common data bus by receive and transmit gates. The outputs of the corresponding receive gates on the two channel cards are wire "ORed." Any failure on these lines is a channel module failure that is detected and results in the control system switching in the spare module. Each of the four uplink channel types has a spare channel module. There are a total of three LDR, five MDR, four TDRS, and two shuttle modules.

Two additional modules shown in Figure 5-1 are controls for switching the digital signals from the channel subunits to the modulator inputs. The two switches have the same dual interface as the command modules, each controlling forward link inputs to one of the redundant sets of modulator groups. The CVL demodulator outputs are the inputs to the CVL portion of the channel modules via the CVL switch. The CVL outputs are also controlled by the two switch modules.

Any channel module can interrupt the control system for service. This is performed by a standard DEC interface card with 32 data inputs and two interrupt inputs. Each of the 16 channel subunits is allotted two of the 32 bits that are interpreted as shown in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1. Interrupt Bit Interpretation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERRUPT BITS</th>
<th>CONTROL SYSTEM ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When the interrupt bits are asserted (as shown in Table 5-1), an interrupt is generated by the cabinet interface card for a standard DEC input card. Under normal operating conditions a channel module needs service only when it requires data from or has data for the computer. Any abnormal condition would call for reading of the module status to determine the problem. The four states of the interrupt bits are: no action, read data (CVL function), write data (uplink function) and read status (trouble). When the computer is interrupted it is programmed to read the 16 bits associated with the asserted one of two interrupts (for eight modules) and to perform the necessary input or output operations for one or more of the eight modules. When the required function has been completed an interrupt reset, issued by the control computer, clears the source of the interrupt.

The path of the interrupt reset is the bidirectional (common) data bus. Because only 16 channels exist and seven address bits are available, each channel unit is assigned eight addresses. The four most significant bits are the actual channel address, and the three least significant bits are "function codes." It is one of these eight function codes in conjunction with the data lines that reset the various interrupt sources. Additional function codes are used to read data and status and to write data and control the subunits.

5.3 COMMAND BUFFER OPERATION

Forward link command data are written into a buffer in the MDR, LDR, Shuttle, or TDRS channel units by the control system. This buffer is a first in, first out (FIFO) device capable of storing 32 16-bit words. Data entry and data readout for the FIFO buffer are asynchronous, with entry via Unit 20 and readout by the uplink data clock. A "load command buffer" interrupt is generated by the channel unit when the buffer drops below one-fourth full. The control system reads the interrupt bits for the channel and, if any command data still reside in the computer, outputs three-fourths (24 words) of the command buffer's capacity. With an uplink data rate of 1 kbps, these interrupts occur approximately once every 380 milliseconds. The one-fourth full signal is present as a status bit for buffer monitoring, and a buffer reset is executed via the control system as previously described.
5.4 COMMAND VERIFICATION BUFFER OPERATION

Looped back command data from the uplink path are compared in the control system with the data sent to the command buffer. The ground loop or command verification data are read from the CVL buffer in each channel module. This buffer is also a 32-word by 16 bit-per-word FIFO buffer. Asynchronous data enter the buffer at the forward link rate, and the data are read into the control system as a result of a channel module interrupt.

The CVL buffer readout is enabled after initiating an uplink command by sending 16 logic Zeros and then the command data to the command buffer. The enable is a function code command issued by Unit 20 on the common data bus. The CVL buffer is loaded starting with the first logic One CVL data bit received after the enable. This procedure ensures bit alignment within a word in the CVL with the uplink command data.

An interrupt is generated for the control system when the CVL buffer is three-fourths full. The interrupt bits are read and interpreted, initiating a computer read of 24 words (three-fourths of the buffer capacity) from the CVL buffer. The interrupt would occur approximately every 380 milliseconds for the 1-kbps command rate.

Normally the interrupts generated by the command and CVL buffers would not overlap in time. However, if the condition should occur the command buffer interrupt state has priority over the CVL buffer state. Command data would be provided to the forward link buffers, and then the control system would read the CVL buffer contents for computer verification.

5.5 STATUS OPERATIONS

Each of the channel subunits has up to 16 status bits that can be read by the control system. Some of the status bits cause an interrupt to be generated when they are asserted. Examples of these are buffer overflow for either of the two buffers, loss of synchronization in the CVL detector, and loss of PN code generator activity. These

\[\text{Only one Zero is required but 16 are used to preserve a word format for the command data that always start with a logic One bit.}\]
interrupts remain set until reset by the control system. The function of most of the status bits is to indicate a channel equipment malfunction. An interrupt generated by a status bit has hardware priority over both the command buffer and CVL buffer interrupts.

5.6 LDR CHANNEL MODULE OPERATION

An LDR channel module (Unit 31) is composed of two channel unit interfaces and buffers as previously described plus equipment peculiar to the LDR user forward channel. The special equipment for the uplink is an 11-stage PN Gold code sequence generator, timing logic for generating the uplink (command) clock, and control for modulo two adding the data to the PN sequence. A second PN code generator, a chip timing recovery circuit, automatic PN generator phasing, and a data detector are required in the LDR-CVL.

Input timing for an LDR channel is a nominal 5-MHz signal which can be counted down by 30 to give a 167-kHz PN code clock. This clock drives two 11-stage PN code generators that are modulo two added to form a Gold sequence. One of the two generators has 11 presettable starting states that are used to generate a sequence of 11 by 2047 bits before repeating. By counting the PN code clock down by 253 and initializing the count with the start of the 11 sequences, a 660-Hz data clock can be generated whose transitions are coincident with the PN sequence synchronization pulse. Variations in the data rate can be accomplished by changing the PN rate or the number of sequences before repeating the code. The PN code synchronization pulse is buffered for transmission to the LDR downlink ranging system in Unit 70.

The data clock generated from the PN code clock is used to serially read data from the command buffer. These data are modulo two added to the PN sequence, and the resultant bit stream is sent to the modulator switches. The bit stream is also applied to a single pole double throw (SPDT) loop-back switch. This switch is under computer control and selects either the CVL demodulator switch output or the uplink bit stream as the input to the CVL portion of the channel module. The latter connection serves as a test input to the channel module.

---

1Chips are used to distinguish code symbols or bits from data symbols. The chip rate is several times the data rate.
The CVL portion of the LDR channel starts at the loop-back switch. This switch output is applied to a chip timing recovery circuit that derives the PN code clock from the incoming bit stream. This clock is used to drive a PN code generator identical to that in the uplink section. It is also counted down to generate the data clock.

To demodulate the command data the PN sequence must be removed from the received bit stream. This is accomplished by modulo two adding the PN sequence generated in the CVL circuits to the stream. If the generated PN sequence is not in phase with the received sequence, the data cannot be detected. An automatic PN sequence phasing circuit performs this operation by detecting the number of PN code bit transitions occurring in the modulo two sum of the PN code generator and the received data. If these transitions exceed a setable threshold during a data symbol interval, then the sequence is assumed not to be in phase. The PN code generator is delayed one clock interval, and the threshold procedure repeated. When the threshold is no longer exceeded, PN code clock synchronization has been achieved.

Search for correct phasing is aided by using the PN code synchronization signal from the forward link generator to initiate the CVL PN code generator. Thus, the search is limited to 16 PN code chip intervals. This corresponds to a maximum of about 100 microseconds of timing uncertainty between the generation of the uplink data and its reception at the CVL loop back switch. If for some reason synchronization does not occur after the 100-microsecond period, the search is restarted at the next uplink PN code synchronization signal. Synchronization would normally be acquired within 16 data symbol intervals, or less than 25 milliseconds.

Data detection is accomplished in the same threshold circuit used for the acquisition of PN code synchronization. This circuit is an up/down counter that increments one count for each PN chip interval. An upcount occurs when the modulo two sum of the PN sequence and received bit stream is a logic Zero, and a decrease occurs when a logic One is detected. A symbol logic One is detected if, at the end of the data symbol period, the counter indicates a negative count whose magnitude is greater than three-fourths of the number of chip intervals in a data symbol period (253 for the numbers assumed for this design). Similarly, for a positive count greater than three-fourths of the chip
count a symbol logic Zero is detected. Any count less than the three-fourths limit is assumed to indicate that the CVL-PN code generator is out of synchronization with the received sequence, as previously described. If this out of synchronization condition occurs for two data symbol intervals in a row, then a new PN code search is started, and a status interrupt is generated for the control system.

All the components required for an LDR channel module would be contained in a rack mountable enclosure that could be removed without affecting any other channels. Indicators on the front panel would indicate online, spare, or faulty module operation.

5.7 MDR CHANNEL MODULE OPERATION

The MDR channel command module (Unit 32) is similar to the LDR module with two major differences: the presence of an additional PN code generator, and a 5-MHz clock rate for a first PN code generator. The first PN code generator is used for energy spreading and it has two modes of operation; a long-code mode and a short-code mode. Short code is used for acquiring a user, and the long code for forward link symbol energy spreading during data transmission. The former is a single Gold code sequence of length $2^{14}-1$, and the latter is 40 sequences of the same length. By counting down the PN chip clock by 5461 and synchronizing it with the long code synchronization pulse, a 915 bps data clock with transitions at the long code PN synchronization pulse is obtained.

The second PN code generator (slow-code generator) is used for ranging. It is clocked at a 500-kHz chip rate. This signal is derived by counting down the 5-MHz clock. Both the long code and the slow code are initiated simultaneously at a short code synchronization pulse upon command from the control system.

5.8 TDRS CHANNEL MODULE OPERATION

The TDRS channel subunit (Unit 34) consists of the two-channel unit interfaces and buffers as previously described plus some minor additional equipment. For the uplink, the additional equipment is a data clock generator. This is counted down from a 5-MHz reference. The CVL requires a symbol timing recovery circuit. As in the previous channel modules the output stream from the demodulator switch is mid-bit sampled
to detect the incoming data symbols. Unlike the previous channels, however, a PN code modulating sequence is not used. Therefore, the TDRS command data are transmitted without the energy spreading operation, and the ground loop CVL data are directly detected for verification in the control system.

5.9 SHUTTLE CHANNEL MODULE OPERATION

The shuttle channel module (Unit 33) has the same interface and buffers as the other channel subunits. Command data are loaded into the buffer by the control system. The data are then encoded twice: first by a (15, 9) Reed Solomon code, with the result further encoded with an (8, 4) biorthogonal code. The command data are then time division multiplexed with two delta-modulated voice signals.

The combined data and voice digital signals require framing information to separate them at the receive end (shuttle spacecraft). This is currently done by inserting one framing bit with each group of 9 multiplexed voice and command bits. One-hundred-twenty framing bits are used to complete the forward link frame synchronization pattern. Therefore a frame is composed of 1200 bits: 480 delta voice No. 1 bits, 480 delta voice No. 2 bits, 120 command bits, and 120 framing bits. Figure 5-2 shows a representation of one multiplexed frame. The frame pattern is repeated at a rate of 50 per second, and the multiplexed data rate is 60 kbps.

\[
\begin{align*}
F_1 & \Delta_1 \Delta_1 \Delta_2 \Delta_2 C \Delta_1 \Delta_1 \Delta_2 F_2 \Delta_1 \ldots \ldots F_{120} \Delta_1 \Delta_1 \Delta_2 \Delta_2 C \Delta_1 \Delta_1 \Delta_2 \Delta_2 \\
F^{\eta}_l & \text{- FRAMING BIT} \\
\Delta^{\eta}_l & \text{- DELTA VOICE BIT FOR VOICE NO. 1 OR NO. 2} \\
C & \text{- COMMAND BIT}
\end{align*}
\]

Figure 5-2. Shuttle Forward Link Multiplexed Frame Format
After multiplexing, the uplink data are convolutionally encoded with a rate 1/2 code. This enables a forward error correction capability for the spacecraft decoding circuitry. The 60-kbps stream is increased to 120 kbps in this encoding process.

A PN code is then applied for spectrum spreading. It is called the long code and multiplies the 120-kbps rate by about 42 chips per bit, producing the uplink transmitted bit rate of 5 Mbps.

Although the framing information can be the insertion of separate bits in addition to the command and voice bits, the framing information could be the starting phase (all Ones sequence) of the PN code. Use of the PN code sequence for demultiplexer synchronization eliminates the need for framing bits in the output (forward) data rate, but it could increase the complexity of the spacecraft equipment. An ideal framing solution would allow a PN code sequence (possibly the long code) to have a bit length of an integral number (F) of frames. A frame is defined as the number of data symbols between repeating code structures. For the case of the 6-kbps encoded data (with the codes given), two 24-kbps delta-modulated voice signals, and a rate 1/2 convolutional encoding of the combination of these, the frame is 2160 bits long. A second necessary condition for this ideal solution is that the PN code sequence chip rate is an integer N times the required transmission symbol rate, and that this value N is a factor of F. This synchronization should be considered in further system designs.

The command verification portion of the shuttle module is the inverse of the uplink portion. The input signal from the demodulator switches is used to recover PN clock timing and to detect the chip stream. Automatic search was described in the MDR channel section. There is a slight difference for the shuttle module in that an approximately 120-kbps data signal must be detected as well as a 120-kHz clock when framing is not tied to the PN sequence. These data and clock are input to a Viterbi decoder which decodes and returns the 60-kbps data stream to a time division demultiplexer. The encoded command data are removed and applied first to the (8, 4) decoder. The output of this decoder is then applied to the (15, 9) decoder. If the (15, 9) decoder detects an error a status indicator is set, and a computer interrupt is generated. Command data from the final decoder are input to the CVL buffer.
Ground loop digital voice data are not input to the control system. They are input to a delta-voice demodulator that could be connected to a voice transducer (loudspeaker) at the GS. Alternately, the voice channels could be returned via Unit 10 to the original speaker for quality verification.

5.10 COMMAND AND VERIFICATION SYSTEM SUMMARY

More than a preliminary Unit 30 design was required to develop its costs. The command output and verification system performs the significant functions of accepting the forward link command data from the control system and formatting them for the GS modulation equipment. Also, the ground loop uplink data are returned to the control system for verification through Unit 30.

All equipments have an on-line backup. Therefore single points of failure do not exist. This backup capability extends to the special shuttle data handling subunits also.
6.1 GENERAL

Units 40, 50, and 60 contain the RF/IF and antenna systems for the two active (on-station) satellites and the backup TDRS. A microwave link would be used to connect the remotely located antenna systems to the majority of the GS equipment. No equipment within these three units is considered to be part of the DHMS. However, digital monitor and control and analog monitor circuits are priced in the DHMS for control and monitoring activities of the units.

The command uplink system, Unit 40, connects all of the forward link data from the command and verification system to the antenna systems for relay to or through the TDRSs. Unit 50, the command verification system, provides channels for returning a portion of the radiated signals to the verification system for a ground loop command check. All user and TDRS signals are connected from the antenna diplexers by the downlink system (Unit 60) to the return data handling equipment. The following paragraphs describe briefly the three units.

6.2 COMMAND UPLINK SYSTEM

Unit 40 equipment provides two modulator banks that are duplicated (redundant) for each active satellite. Each modulator bank has two MDR, one LDR, and one TDRS modulators (four units). The MDR units are used for the shuttle uplink communication. Because the banks are redundant and there are two on-station satellites, a total of 16 modulator units are required (see Figure 2-1). Redundant modulators are also assumed (two units) for the standby satellite commands.

The active satellite command modulators connect to individual mixers that provide tunability for the MDR-modulated signals. The mixer outputs are concentrated in two signal combiners that are backed up for a total of four combiner units. These units interface to a microwave link that provides a signal channel to the remotely located antenna systems (assumed to be about 6 miles away). The backup satellite modulator
signals could be connected by cable directly to VHF transmitters located at the TDRS No. 3 antenna site, or they could be connected by a microwave radio relay.

For the active satellite paths, the microwave signals are received and up-converted (four units, two prime and two backup) for the Ku band transmitters. Redundant transmitters connect to the diplexers (redundant units for each antenna) interfacing with the antennas. Similar operations are assumed for the VHF system as shown in Figure 2-1.

Some control and monitoring points are assumed within Unit 40 as shown in Table 2-3. However, a specific equipment configuration is required before all points can be defined accurately. No costs for the command uplink system are contained within the DHMS costs.

6.3 COMMAND VERIFICATION DOWNLINK SYSTEM

Equipment within Unit 50 is not assumed redundant. Therefore, any unit failure can cause the loss of one or more ground loop command signals that are input to Unit 30.

Radio frequency tapoffs are assumed in Unit 40 that supply a low-energy but solid signal to downconverters in Unit 50. The downconverted signals are returned to the main station equipment via microwave or cable links. These signals are split (power dividers), separated in frequency by channel (mixers), and detected. The digital output signals from the detectors are connected to Unit 30 for verification of the ground portion of the forward link transmitted signals. Unit 50 costs are not included in the DHMS costs.

6.4 DOWNLINK SYSTEM

The downlink system (Unit 60) contains downconverters, microwave links, splitters, and mixers for all return link signals. These are shown in Figure 2-1. All Unit 60 elements are backed up (redundant). The unit inputs are from the antenna systems, and test system (Unit 110) inputs are also assumed.
Unit 60 outputs connect to receivers in Units 70, 80, and 90 that handle the LDR, TDRS/orderwire, and MDR data channels, respectively. Control and monitoring of Unit 60 equipment can be performed by the DHMS.

6.5 ANTENNA AND RF/IF UNITS SUMMARY

Although some monitoring and control points in Units 40, 50, and 60 have been assumed that would be handled by the DHMS, costs for equipment in these units have not been included in the DHMS costs. Redundant equipment is assumed in Units 40 and 60, but not in Unit 50. Therefore, single points of failure do exist in Unit 50. But this unit does not handle the forward or return link data for users or the TDRS OCC.

The three units interface to the DHMS equipment at several points. Therefore, it was necessary to consider them in the development of the baseline DHMS.
SECTION 7 – LDR DOWNLINK SYSTEM

7.1 GENERAL

The LDR downlink system, Unit 70, is composed of 24 identical AGIPA channels and is described in this section. Each AGIPA channel receives eight modulated RF signal streams from the downlink system (Unit 60) or the test system (Unit 110). The channels are controlled by individual computers directed by the control system. A capacity for 20 users is provided, and user data are formatted and sent to the NASCOM interface system.

Initial AGIPA channel design handles four standardized data rates within a range of 0.5 to 10 kbps. It is assumed that the data bit transitions are related to an integer number of PN code chips and the return link PN code synchronization pulse. (This facilitates data clock recovery.)

Standardized data rates above 10 kbps could be handled to about 30 kbps without major cost or performance impacts on the channel design. However, decreasing the rate below 0.5 kbps can affect the channel cost and performance because of the circuitry used to determine the Doppler frequency during signal acquisition (a discrete Fourier transform). Decreasing the rate necessitates faster circuitry (or parallel circuitry) that would significantly increase the channel cost.

The channel characteristics described are for the initial AGIPA channel design. A modified AGIPA concept was also considered, and is discussed in this section.

7.2 AGIPA CHANNEL OPERATION

A simplified block diagram of the AGIPA channel subsystem is shown in Figure 7-1. The subsystem is composed of three subunits: the control system interface (Unit 72), the AGIPA channel signal processor (Unit 73), and the channel computer (Unit 74). (Unit 71 is the LDR user NASCOM switch that completes the subunits making up Unit 70.)

\(^1\)Includes the Viterbi decoder cost in Table 2-3 entries.
AGIPA CHANNEL SIGNAL PROCESSOR (ACSP)

INPUT INFORMATION RATE 500 TO 10,000 BITS PER S

PHASE AND AMPLITUDE CIRCUITS

9 POLE 3 THROW
TORS/TEST SELECT

8 PHASE AND 8 ATTENUATOR CIRCUITS
PHASE/ATTENUATOR ADJUST

1 POLE 8 THROW
(SELECT)

SIGNAL SUMMER

ANALOG PROCESSOR CIRCUITS
(SAMPLE SIGNAL SELECT)

ACSP DIGITAL INTERFACE (CONTROL, STATUS, MEASUR)

DR11-C

UNIBUS

BK MEMORY

PDP-11/05

FOLDOUT FRAME
PA CHANNEL SIGNAL PROCESSOR (ACSP)

INFORMATION RATE 500 TO 10,000 BITS PER SECOND

PN CODE AND CARRIER TRACKING CIRCUITS

ANALOG PROCESSOR CIRCUITS

SAMPLE SIGNAL SELECT

INTERFACE (CONTROL, STATUS, MEASUREMENTS)

STATUS

SEARCH

PN LOCK

CARRIER LOCK

CONTROL RATE ADJUST

DIGITAL RANGE AND RANGE RATE

SYMBOL DETECTOR 3-BIT QUANTIZATION I & O CIRCUIT.

TRANSMIT PN SYNCHRONIZATION PULSE

TIME (48 BITS)

VITERBI DECODER (VOD)

R = 1/2, K = 7

(SIGNAL PRESENT, BYTE SHIFT CONTROL)

DATA, CLOCK

VITERBI DECODER (VOD)

R = 1/2, K = 7

(SIGNAL PRESENT, BYTE SHIFT CONTROL)

 speech

I & O - INTEGRATE AND DUMP

DR11-B/C - DEC INTERFACE CARDS

PN - PESEUDONOISE

MESSAGE BUFFER SYSTEM

LDR USER NASCOM SWITCH

UNIBUS

PDP-11/05

DR11-C

DR11-B

PERIPHERAL UNIBUS SYSTEM 3

PERIPHERAL UNIBUS SYSTEM 4

Figure 7-1. AGIPA Channel Subsystem
Assignment of a channel to support a given user’s spacecraft is provided by the control system. It indicates which TDRS (No. 1 or No. 2) signals are to be input, the spacecraft PN code, a priori phase and amplitude settings, and the expected data symbol rate (one of four selectable rates) that are scheduled to the channel computer. The control system also sets the NASCOM switch to connect the channel output to 1 of 20 communication inputs to the NASCOM interface.

Actual switch control within the AGIPA channel signal processor (ACSP) is performed by the channel computer. The computer also uses the initial phase and attenuator settings to adjust the phase and amplitude (P&A) circuits (weighting network) for initial signal reception. Modulated signals flow through the P&A circuits to the PN code and carrier tracking circuits. A code and carrier search are initiated. After acquisition the channel computer adjusts the variable P&A circuits to optimize the received signal to interference ratios.

User symbols are connected to the Viterbi decoder. It obtains forward error correction code lock and outputs data bits to the channel computer. Upon computer recognition of the telemetry data frame synchronization, the computer accepts digital R&R data from the ACSP. The tracking data are sent to the control system for transmission to GSFC. Channel status is also connected to the control system for monitoring purposes.

The control system centrally directs the LDR downlink channel operations. When handover times are recognized, a second AGIPA channel is set up on the other TDRSs signals. After telemetry frame lock is maintained through both AGIPA channels for a specified time, the second channel’s data are connected to the same NASCOM input port as was used for the first channel’s data output (a data loss does not occur). A drop-out of several seconds in the user’s data does occur upon TDRS handover, when the forward and return links are reacquired through the different relay satellite.

The preceding discussion has provided an overview of the LDR downlink system’s operation. The following paragraphs contain more detail on the AGIPA channels.
7.3 LDR COMPUTER SYSTEM

The LDR computer system is made up with 24 PDP 11/05 computers. Each computer controls one AGIPA channel and performs the following functions:

- Frame synchronizes user telemetry data.
- Blocks data into NASCOM messages.
- Controls the channel phasors and attenuators (AGIPA pointing).
- Programs the PN code generator.
- Programs the bit rate.
- Outputs blocked messages, including header information to users over the discrete user NASCOM link.
- Outputs blocked frames, including header information to the control system for backup storage.
- Takes AGIPA status and transfers this status to the control system.
- Takes R&R data for the assigned user channel.
- Communicates with the LDR control computer subsystem.

Figure 7-2 shows the AGIPA computer software system processors that would be duplicated for each computer. Only one program would be developed for the computers. However, special user requirements, to a limited degree, could be implemented in the software if necessary. This modified operation would require a program transfer to the AGIPA computer rather than just the particular user's control and data parameters. The programs would be stored on the disk systems in P1 and P2.

7.4 AGIPA CIRCUIT OPERATIONS

A LDR AGIPA channel is composed of the elements that optimize the signal to noise ratio for the received signal. Eight input signals from the four element horizontally and vertically polarized antenna array on the TDRS are selected via a nine-pole triple-throw switch (see Figure 7-3). Three positions are available for TDRS No. 1, TDRS No. 2, or a test input. The ninth pole is for switch verification. Each of the eight channels is divided into two paths, one to the P&A weighting network and the other to a single-pole eight-throw solid-state switch.
Figure 7-2. AGIPA Computer Software System
Figure 7-3. AGIPA Channel Circuit Elements
(1 of 24 channels)
The P&A network is the heart of the AGIPA. By varying the relative phases and amplitudes of the eight input signals with respect to one another and then combining them, a directional antenna beam is formed. The phase is variable over a 360-degree range, and the attenuation over a 20-dB range. Each variation is controlled by an 8-bit word from the AGIPA computer. The eight attenuated and shifted signals are summed to form a composite received signal. This signal is used in three areas; the analog processor, the carrier tracking loop, and the PN and symbol clock tracking loop.

The analog processor consists of six detector channels. Two of the channels are used to detect the signal power and noise power in the composite signal (sum of the 8 input streams). The other four channels provide a capability to measure the inphase (with respect to the signal portion of the composite signal) and quadrature parts of the signal and the noise components of one of the eight input signal streams. The single-pole eight-throw switch under control of the AGIPA computer is used to select the signal input for the analog processor. The six analog processor channel outputs are applied to a second single-pole eight-throw switch.

Under computer control one of the six processor channels is connected to an 8-bit analog-to-digital converter (ADC). The ADC digitizes the analog measurements and interrupts the computer when a measurement is completed. Based upon the digitized samples from the analog processor, the phase and attenuation adjustment values are calculated to optimize the signal-to-noise ratio. If these values differ from the previous ones they are sent by the computer to the P&A network via the control interface. The P&A networks, summer, analog processor, ADC, AGIPA computer, and control interface form the closed-loop AGIPA system.

The second use for the composite signal is in the carrier tracking loop. It is a Costas Loop. Carrier and PN phase acquisition are aided by using a discrete Fourier transform to compute the Doppler offset frequency. Inphase and quadrature components of the low pass (peak Doppler frequency cutoff) filtered signal are sampled and digitized using 3-bit ADCs. The sampling rate is approximately equal to twice the peak of the Doppler frequency shift. Power coefficients are calculated at frequencies equal to the
inverse of the symbol duration, a new calculation being performed during each symbol interval. If the value of any coefficient does not exceed a predetermined threshold the PN code generator is retarded one-half chip interval. When the code generator is phased within a half chip interval of the PN sequence phase of the received signal, at least one of the frequency coefficients will exceed the threshold. The largest value is assumed correct, and it is converted to a proportional analog signal. This is used in the frequency synthesizer to generate the IF plus Doppler offset reference for the carrier tracking loop. With the Doppler offset contained in the reference frequency, the mixer output is filtered by a second narrower low pass filter, proportional to the symbol bandwidth, to extract the symbols and to precisely track the carrier frequency.

The PN code generator is identical to that on the particular user spacecraft. It produces Gold code sequences, and the code is programmed by the channel computer for each user spacecraft supported.

A PN code acquisition search requires about 2.3 minutes on the average for a 1-Mbps chip rate and a code repetition rate of 7.4 per second\(^1\) when the encoded data rate is 1 kbps (this is the worst-case average PN code acquisition time based on a 0.5-kbps data rate).\(^2\) The timing source for the PN code generator is derived from a tracking loop operating on the third component of the composite signal. Because the symbol clock is related to either the PN chip clock or the PN sequence synchronization pulse, or both, it is also derived from the PN code clock tracking loop.

Encoded symbols and their clock are connected to the Viterbi decoder. It in turn supplies decoded data bits to a serial-to-parallel interface for input to the AGIPA computers. Because the computer performs frame synchronization, it determines whether the bits being sent to it are aligned correctly. If the alignment is off (i.e., the first bit in the

---

\(^1\) Only the long code (11 sequences of 2047 chips on the forward link) is assumed to be used. The TDRSS Study Group is considering using a shorter code that would decrease the search time to acquire PN code lock.

\(^2\) Data are encoded with a rate 1/2 convolution code increasing the transmitted data rates by a factor of two.
frame pattern is not the first bit of a 16-bit word), the computer commands the interface to change it. At the time that the interface responds some data from the previous word are repeated. An interrupt is generated as each 16-bit word in the interface is completed, and the real-time clock value is stored. The computer reads the time if the interrupt corresponds to the first word in a frame or some predetermined number of frames.

Blocked and time tagged data from the computer are supplied to a double NASCOM block-buffered-parallel-to-serial interface. When a block transfer to the interface is completed a data ready signal (data request) is presented to the NASCOM network via the NASCOM user switch. NASCOM replies to the switch with a data set ready, clear to send, and transmit data clock. These are combined to produce a gated clock for transmission of the data from the interface.

The NASCOM user switch is composed of 20 switch cards, each handling the interface between one of the NASCOM lines and any of the 24 LDR downlink channels. Each switch card is programmable by either of two interfaces via peripheral Unibus systems 3 and 4. The interfaces are independent, and a failure in one does not affect the other.

In addition to the detection and transmission of blocked message data to NASCOM, the AGIPA channel also computes the range and rate of change of range of the user spacecraft. Range is measured by computing the time from the transmission of the uplink PN code synchronization pulse to the reception of the downlink PN synchronization pulse. A counter with a 40-MHz input clock resolves the total round trip delay to ±25 nanoseconds. This delay includes many sources (transponders, etc.) in addition to the user spacecraft range for which compensation or calibration factors must be supplied.

Range rate can be computed in a number of ways. One way, which provides an average value centered in time at about the time of the uplink PN code synchronization pulse, is to count the cycles of Doppler frequency between the uplink and downlink PN code synchronization pulses. Resolution to fractions of a cycle may be obtained by

\[ \text{It is assumed that frame lengths will be an even multiple of 16 bits in length.} \]
multiplying the Doppler frequency offset. This value and the range measurement are input to the channel computer. The computer time tags and formats each R&R sample and then transmits the sample to the control system for further handling.

7.5 AGIPA CHANNEL MODIFICATION

A modified AGIPA concept has been considered and its costs estimated as a delta (change) to the DHMS cost. It is to have 30 modulated IF input streams. Three signal sources are maintained as before from TDRS No. 1 and No. 2 and the test system. Additionally, any data rate between 0.5 and 32 kbps that provides an integer relation to the PN code synchronization pulse can be processed in the AGIPA channel rather than the four particular rates considered for the basic LDR downlink system.

The modified system operates the same as the basic system. However, 30 sets of individual and composite signal values are sampled rather than the basic eight sets. The modified system uses the same computer and Viterbi decoder as before, but an additional computer output channel is provided to the LDR user data recording system. The recording capability is removed from the control system and is located in Unit 70.

Because the modified AGIPA concept is for use with S-band return link frequencies, the attenuators in the weighting network may not be needed. (Note that the S-band signals must be downconverted to a VHF IF before entering the AGIPA channels. This conversion would be performed in Unit 60.) The phasing and attenuator weighting network becomes expensive, compared with the basic network, because of the additional 22 signal circuits. Removing the attenuators if they are not required provides a significant cost saving.

7.6 LDR SYSTEM SUMMARY

The basic elements composing the LDR downlink system have been described. Twenty-four discrete AGIPA channels are provided that are centrally directed by the control system. Because a maximum of 20 users are expected, 4 channels are always available for TDRS handover and to be switched to handle a user's data if the assigned AGIPA channel fails.

7-10
Continuous data handling is provided about 85 percent of the time for earth-orbiting LDR spacecraft. This time percentage results because of the tracking coverage supported by the active TDRSs. During TDRS handover, a dropout in the users' data will occur for several seconds because the spacecraft and AGIPA channel reacquire PN code lock through the different supporting satellite.

A consistent user's data channel to the NASCOM interface is supplied upon handover or malfunctioning channel operations. The NASCOM user switch is the only Unit 70 subunit not backed up. However, it is designed modularly so that if a segment fails the entire switch is not disabled representing a single point of failure in the downlink system.

A modified AGIPA concept was briefly considered. Estimated delta costing is made in Section 2. The new concept operation is essentially the same as the basic system operation except that 30 modulated signal streams are manipulated instead of 8.
8.1 GENERAL

The TDRS and orderwire downlink system is considered the simplest in the DHMS. This Unit 80 element basically is two parallel data handling channels. Each channel operates independently of the other and is capable of supporting the TDRS housekeeping telemetry data synchronization and formatting for the three satellites. Orderwire (OW) event signals are formatted with the housekeeping data. The system is discussed in this section.

8.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Parallel housekeeping data channels are input to the TDRS/OW system from each of the three TDRSs. Orderwire event signals (bilevel) are also received in parallel from the on-station TDRSs. Figure 8-1 shows the system layout, including its interfaces to the control system and NASCOM.

The TDRS/OW computer system uses two PDP-11/40 computers, one as a prime and one as a backup unit. Each computer is capable of completely handling all three TDRS downlink systems. The software system performs the following tasks in supporting the TDRSs:

- Independently handles under interrupt control each TDRS telemetry bit stream and performs frame synchronization for the data.
- Blocks each of the TDRS telemetry streams into separate NASCOM messages, including the necessary header information. Then either outputs to NASCOM over three discrete links or outputs to TDRS main computer storage system (C3).
- Processes all incoming orderwire bilevel signals.
- Processes TDRS telemetry data and converts them to engineering units for display on the CRT keyboard consoles via Unit 20 operation.
Figure 8-1. TDRS and Orderwire Downlink Data System
Each TDRS downlink telemetry stream would be decoded so that status of the satellite subsystem can be displayed on different CRT pages. Subsystem data that might be processed are power, communications, data processing, stabilization, and control. Figure 8-2 shows the processors that would be implemented for each TDRS computer system.

Under control system direction both TDRS/OW computers supply data messages to the NASCOM interface. As shown in Figure 8-1, six lines are used where the three from each computer provide data from each satellite. Therefore, multiplexing of the housekeeping data is not done.

Single rate bit synchronizers are used to develop the TDRS data clock and shape the data for input to the computer interface circuits. These circuits provide a serial-to-parallel data conversion. When 16 bits are assembled an interrupt is generated to the computer, and the data enter a buffer space. Frame synchronization is performed after which the interface circuits are controlled to input 16-bit words that can be used without repeating the framing operations.

Only one data stream is input from each TDRS. The interface circuit on the redundant receiving system is disabled by the computer.

The OW inputs are digital (bilevel) events. They are also redundant. A logic One is interpreted as a request for service. Otherwise no action is taken by the system.

If OW service is requested the event signal is indicated in the TDRS data sent to the TDRS OCC. Also, the control system is notified via peripheral Unibus systems 3 or 4. The control activates a GS alarm as a backup in case the event went undetected at the OCC.

This brief description indicates the basic TDRS/OW operations that are expected. If the PDP-11/40 computers are required to perform the complete computation housekeeping data handling for the TDRS OCC, the system easily can be expanded. Frame
Figure 8-2. TDRS/OW Software Processors
synchronizers would be added to relieve the computer of the framing tasks. Additional control system interfaces would be used. Thus, almost the entire computer capacity could be devoted to OCC tasks.

In summary, little detail is provided for the TDRS/OW system because the TDRS data housekeeping tasks were not defined in detail. The costed system should be expected to handle any GS requirement, however, and it is redundant and capable of simple expansion if required.
SECTION 9 - MDR/SHUTTLE DOWNLINK SYSTEM

9.1 GENERAL

The MDR/shuttle downlink system (Unit 90) is described in this section. It is the most costly DHMS unit because it contains a disk storage capability for up to 2 hours of data entering the system at a 4-Mbps rate.

There are 10 data handling channels that support the requirements of the MDR users, both for real-time throughput, and storage and playback at a future time. This minicomputer subsystem is made up of five PDP 11/45 computers, each having the ability to handle two 1-Mbps data input streams, throughputting these data streams to NASCOM or storing one and throughputting one. The Unit 90 system is controlled by the configuration control software system.

Although there are 10 channels, the channels are not independent because two use one computer. If one computer fails then two channels are inoperative. An exotic contingency switching arrangement was initially considered for the system to maintain a high system availability. However, a preliminary availability analysis\(^1\) indicated that this was unnecessary and could possibly degrade the system availability. Therefore a straightforward design approach was taken, and most of the switching circuits were eliminated.

Two special channels are provided for shuttle data handling. They use computers 93D and E. It is assumed that the shuttle return link will have word synchronization patterns in the telemetry data, not bit or distributed synchronization patterns. The shuttle data frame is synchronized and demultiplexed by computer program, stripping out the delta-modulated voice information that is converted to an analog format. The remaining shuttle data are blocked and provided to the user over NASCOM links. Return link voice is also sent to the user and is available at the GS as a backup in case of a MCC contingency. A special shuttle data handling unit independent of the MDR computers is also described in this section.

\(^1\)Appendix A.

9-1
9.2 MDR COMPUTER SUBSYSTEM

The computer system is made up of five PDP 11/45 computers, each as a multi-processor configuration with two Unibus. Each system includes a set of the following peripheral equipment:

- LA30 DEC writer
- Central processor memory management unit
- Real-time clock
- Bootstrap loader
- Three 8000-word core memory units
- A PDP 11/45 and a PDP 11/05 CPU
- One solid-state memory control unit
- MOS memory block of 8000 words
- Core memory for Unibus number 2, 8000 words.

Four disk storage systems are also included. They have the capacity to store up to 8 hours of data received at a 1-Mbps rate, or 2 hours if filled at a 4-Mbps data rate.

All MDR user data from the frame synchronizers are blocked, message header information is added, and then the messages are output to NASCOM in real-time or stored on a disk system for later playback. This process is under the control of the configuration control computer. For the real-time data the assumption is made that the NASCOM communication link will be sufficiently fast so that data being processed will be taken from the system buffers as fast or faster than they are being put into the buffers. Figure 9-1 shows the main processors that would be developed in software for the MDR computer subsystems. A simplified diagram of the computer subsystem hardware is provided by Figure 9-2.
EXECUTIVE CONTROL OF EACH PROCESSOR

- INPUT DATA PROCESSOR
  - Input up to four inputs or two 1-Mbps data inputs
  - Control instructions such as:
    1. Configure input channels for MDR user and checkout
    2. Configure computer for storage or real-time throughput to NASCOM
    3. Request for MDR playback of user data

- PROCESSOR TO HANDLE ALL I/O CONTROL FROM CONFIGURATION COMPUTER
  - Output two 1-Mbps data messages

- NASCOM OUTPUT PROCESSOR
  - Real-time storage processor
    - Each storage system stores up to 2 hours of 1-Mbps data

I/O = INPUT/OUTPUT
R = RETURN TO EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE LOOP

Figure 9-1. MDR Computer Software System
Figure 9-2. MDR/Shuttle Minicomputer Subsystem.
The MDR/shuttle downlink processing equipment is shown in Figure 9-3. There are five independent dual-channel groups. Each group consists of two processing chains designated real-time (RT) and playback (PB) in the figure. These two chains do not have to be used for RT and PB as shown nor do they have to be servicing the same MDR user. To support four MDR users, each capable of simultaneous RT and PB transmission, requires four dual-channel groups, and redundancy is provided with the fifth.

A nine-throw single-pole normally open wideband solid-state switch couples one of the nine demodulator outputs from Unit 60 to the bit synchronizer. The bit synchronizer derives bit timing from the input signal producing both data and clock as inputs to the frame synchronizer. Eight of the 10 bit synchronizers make single bit (hard) decisions on the polarity of the data symbols. Two make three bit quantization (8 level soft) decisions. These soft decision devices supply inputs to the soft decision rate 1/2 Viterbi decoders required for shuttle. The fourth and fifth dual-channels have the choice of either Viterbi decoder clock and data or bit synchronization clock and data [most significant bit (MSB) of the 3-bit quantization] as the input to the frame synchronizer.

The frame synchronizer searches for the telemetry frame synchronization pattern in the incoming data. This pattern can be up to 33 bits long. Frame length, frame synchronization pattern, and the number of bits in the pattern as well as various other controls are programmable. Data out are formatted in 16-bit words for parallel transmission to the MDR computers.

When the frame synchronization pattern is found, a pulse occurs. This pulse is used to store the 16 least-significant bits (LSBs) of a real-time clock. The more significant bits of time are updated only when they change. Time is affixed to each incoming frame by having the synchronization pulse generate an interrupt for the computer and store the time in an interface buffer. The MDR computer reads the time and inserts it into the output data formatted to NASCOM.
Figure 9-3. MDR/Shuttle Downlink System
(1 of 5 channels)
DIGITAL MONITOR AND COY
COMMON FOR ALL DUAL-CH

STATUS
CONTROL &
GATING

VERIFICATION
CONTROL

PROGRAM
STATUS
VERIFICATION

EMR - EMERGENCY

REAL TIME

PLAYBACK CHAIN

SHUTTLE EQUIPMENT COMMON TO DUAL-CHANNELS NO. 4 AND NO. 5
(MMR DOWNLINK CHANNELS NO. 7 THROUGH NO. 10)
Programming of the MDR channel equipment (not the computer programs) is performed from peripheral Unibus systems 1 and 2. The interface is bidirectional and is also used for verification of the program. Output data (write commands) from P1 or P2 are divided into device address, function codes, and data. The four MSBs represent the device address; the next four, function codes; and the 8 LSBs, data. This format is used by the commercially available frame synchronizers.

There are 16 addressable devices: 10 frame synchronizers, 5 dual-channel equipment groups (everything but the frame synchronizers) and the MDR user NASCOM switch. Control verification is performed by issuing read commands. The form of the data read into P1 or P2 is 4 bits of address, 4 bits of function codes, and 8 bits of data. Issuing read commands increments an 8-bit counter, and the count is detected as address and function code bits. This gates the appropriate data bits on line, as well as being read as the 8 MSBs. An independent interface exists between the dual-channel groups and P1 and P2.

Interface to the MDR processor (PDP 11/45) is through a direct memory access (DMA) card with two 16-bit inputs (EMR unit 2763). One of the inputs is the 16-bit data word from the frame synchronizer, the other is the time of day clock's 16 LSBs. Four of these DMA interface cards are in each dual-channel group, two for the data chains in the group and two for the data chains in the adjacent dual-channel group.

The data output from the MDR computer are via a single 16-bit DMA interface (DR11B). Data are serialized in the NASCOM interface for transmission over the NASCOM links. This interface can double buffer a 1200-bit NASCOM block, and supplies a data ready signal as serialized data become available. Output in the form of delta-modulated voice signals is also provided on dual-channel groups 4 and 5 for the shuttle.

---

1 These are entered into the MDR computers via an intercomputer channel from the control system.

2 EMR Telemetry.
The NASCOM user switch is programmable by P1 or P2 control to connect eight NASCOM lines to any of the ten possible NASCOM interfaces (2 per dual-channel group). There are eight switch cards, one for each NASCOM line. They accept a data set ready, clear to send, transmit clock, and supply data and request to send to the NASCOM interface system.

9.3 NONCOMMON MDR EQUIPMENT AND INDEPENDENT SHUTTLE UNIT COST

Figure 9-3 shows some equipment that is not common for each dual-channel. The DHMS digital monitor and control (DMC) unit can send or receive 8 bits of data and interface them to the control system through P7 or P8. Up to 256 addresses are available to control and monitor any GS equipment connected to the DMC unit.

The shuttle devices (soft decision bit synchronizers, Viterbi decoders, and dual-delta voice demodulators) are duplicated in dual-channels 4 and 5 (MDR downlink channels 8 and 10). A computer program separation of the voice data from the shuttle data stream is costed in Table 2-3 (Section 2, DHMS pricing).

Should a computer-independent shuttle return link system be required, a special data demultiplex unit must be designed and built. Procurement (development and fabrication) costs for this demultiplex unit are estimated at $11K each for two units.

Monitoring and control would be effected through the DMC unit via control system operations. The special demultiplexer would use the soft-decision bit synchronizers, Viterbi decoders, and the delta-demodulator dual-units already costed in Unit 90.

A special cost delta of $22K for hardware and $19.8K for installation, totaling $41.8K, would be added to the total DHMS installed cost estimate for two independent systems.

9.4 MDR SYSTEM SUMMARY

A reasonably detailed description of the MDR/shuttle downlink system has been presented. The system provides prime and backup data handling channels for eight simultaneous telemetry streams, each received at a data rate up to 1 Mbps (all equipment can operate up to 1.2 Mbps if required). Two backup channels are available in the five dual-channel computer systems.
Disk data storage units are provided for holding user data at times when the GS real-time output communication rate would exceed the NASCOM link capacity or when the links were inoperative. All operations are controlled and monitored by Unit 20.

Special DMC equipment is included, and a provision for prime and backup shuttle return link data handling is incorporated into the MDR user system. A delta cost is provided to handle shuttle data independently of the five minicomputer subsystems if desired. (This delta cost is not included in the Section 2 prices.)
10.1 GENERAL

Unit 100, the consoles and display system, is discussed in this section. This DHMS unit provides the man/machine communication interface for the GS's maintenance personnel. Three identical consoles are considered necessary and they operate with the control system via two Unibus systems for redundancy.

10.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The consoles and display system is composed of three identical elements each having four subunits. These subunits are:

- GO/NO-GO display panel
- CRT display
- Hardcopy device
- Command and control panel

Basically, the GO/NO-GO display panel in each console should alert GS personnel of any station malfunction. The malfunction should be identified to the level of a subunit or communication link. An audio alarm is incorporated into the panel to alert the personnel because it is not considered necessary to have them continuously monitor the console activities. Figure 10-1 shows a possible panel layout.

The CRT displays contain three controllers and three screens, one for each console. A copy of any CRT page can be made with a hardcopy device that reproduces the identical CRT page contents. Each console has a thumbwheel control to provide a selection of up to 32 different CRT pages. The page format would be preprogrammed and output from the control system. The following would be typical types of page displays:

- Command and command verification status showing command failures and noncomparing bits
- LDR equipment assignments and status
Figure 10-1. GO/NO-GO Status Panel
• MDR equipment assignments and status
• TDRS equipment assignments and status
• R&R data, equipment assignment and status
• Operational NASCOM data links
• Manual command and command group displays
• Equipment status
• Configuration
• Schedule assignment callup
• Event page of configuration changes, equipment failures, equipment back in operation, messages from GSFC, etc.
• Changeable input pages for predefined status and monitor items

Each keyboard would provide all control inputs to effect configuration changes, manual commands, diagnostic system checks, simulator inputs and other ground-related controls.

The command and control panel provides thumbwheel selection for CRT page displays, pushbuttons to activate processors that are required frequently, and thumbwheels for selecting group commands which then would be loaded and executed via pushbuttons. A possible panel layout is shown in Figure 10-2.

A more complete GS equipment and operational procedures knowledge than is now available is necessary for a refined consoles and display system design. The preceding system description shows a preliminary consideration of the man/machine GS interface. This interface is significant because the consoles can be used to backup some operations in contingency situations that are normally provided by the MCCs and the TDRS OCC.
Figure 10-2. Command and Control Panel
COMMAND ABORT CONTROL

GROUP COMMANDING

CRT CONTROL
11.1 GENERAL

The test system, Unit 110, has received only minimum consideration. It is described briefly in this section. Much greater detail is necessary for this system; it would be developed during a final DHMS design.

11.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Redundant telemetry data simulators, controlled through peripheral Unibus systems 1 and 2, are in the test system. They can be programmed to duplicate the frame synchronization pattern, and special (known) data can be inserted into the telemetry data sections of the frames by the simulation units. A planned test frame, simulating the basic characteristics of the LDR and MDR users' telemetry data, can be injected into the DHMS for test purposes.

In particular, test data would be generated whenever the station schedule required an MDR channel to be established. The data would be modulated onto an appropriate IF signal and input to the downlink test mixers. Receiver tuning would be accomplished automatically, as would other MDR-controlled actions. A test computer program in the MDR minicomputers would compare the incoming test data with their expected values. Excessive data errors or nonreception of data would indicate a channel failure, and a backup channel would be automatically established.

The spare LDR (AGIPA) channels could be similarly checked out. The monitor points within the DHMS should provide an indication as to where the test signal was being blocked. This information would be provided through the display unit to the station maintenance personnel who would then perform detailed tests on the suspect equipment units.

As development of the GS continues, special software routines would be developed to test all automated station units. The control system computers would exercise the equipment (not supporting current user activities) in an online mode for the special or normal preventative maintenance operations.
Although not currently costed, other computer-controlled test equipment, such as variable-power IF signal generators that could be modulated with the simulator's data, special power meters, and bit error rate counters, would be necessary for the station. These items could be added, however, after the basic station equipment had been installed and checked out manually.
SECTION 12 - MODIFIED DHMS CONFIGURATIONS

12.1 GENERAL

The previous sections describe the systems composing the baseline DHMS completed during the Phase I study. We now begin a discussion of the MDHMS considerations investigated during the Phase II study effort.

Basically, the MDHMS brings together an operational capability to direct and manage the TDRSS. Functions of the DHMS and the OCC are implemented in one composite hardware/software system. Two approaches to perform these MDHMS functions were carried to preliminary systems configurations so that we could estimate system cost.

The first approach was to modify the baseline DHMS control system with a composite control system (CCS) to provide the capability to perform combined DHMS and OCC functional operations. This MDHMS is Configuration I, and two costs were developed using, (1) the PDP 11 minicomputer series, and (2) Varian produced minicomputers. The second approach was to develop MDHMS configurations that use midicomputers, and all-midicomputer Configuration II was costed using System Engineering Laboratories' (SEL's) SYSTEMS 86 computers. In similar fashion, Configuration III was developed with both minicomputers and midicomputers. To estimate costs, the Xerox Sigma 9 computer represented midicomputers, and the Xerox 530 and System Control Units (SCUs) represented the minicomputers.

This two-approach attack was performed to develop cost information showing (1) the impact of collocating the OCC and DHMS functions within one hardware/software system, and (2) the variation of MDHMS costs using different configurations and manufacturers' computer hardware. All MDHMS configurations execute the same basic

---

1 Note that precision orbit and attitude determination programs, and orbit and attitude maneuver planning programs are not included in the MDHMS software. These orbit and attitude programs would be executed on the GSFC computers at the request of the TDRSS operations personnel.
applications software functions; therefore, only one MDHMS software cost was developed (this adds to the baseline DHMS software cost) - $0.6M. However, the costs for the computer, data storage, and operations console hardware are based on estimates from each of the four manufacturers. Hardware costs are given in the introductory discussion of each configuration.

The following paragraphs describe the MDHMS functions and software requirements to perform the TDRSS OCC operations. A brief introduction to the four hardware systems is provided, followed by a comparison of the systems and the conclusions resulting from the Phase II study effort. Sections 13, 14, and 15 present a more detailed description of Configurations I, II, and III, respectively.

12.2 MDHMS FUNCTIONS AND SOFTWARE

The MDHMS performs those DHMS functions previously described as well as those of the TDRSS OCC as described here. The functions are implemented via software (processor) control (i.e., applications programs to be written for the MDHMS). The control software operates within the CCS made up with six minicomputers in Configuration I, three midicomputers in Configuration II, or two midicomputers for Configuration III. (Note midicomputers also perform functions other than control functions.)

Four functional software areas are discussed. They are:

- Command and Control Processors
- TDRS Telemetry Data Processing Processors
- TDRS Data Display and Control Processors
- TDRS Procedure Control Processor

Seven operator stations (consoles) are provided to operate the MDHMS. They are also outlined in the following paragraphs.

---

1 Specific programs to be developed for the MDHMS.
12.2.1 Command and Control Processors

The functions of the command control are to input all configuration control commands, buffer and output all spacecraft commands, check verification of all commands, maintain a station schedule, control and monitor the Monitor Computer System, manage the storage of the LDR and MDR data, and control the NASCOM data links. The following processors are required to perform the command control tasks.

12.2.1.1 Command Output and Verification Processor (COV)

The purpose of the COV processor is to receive commands from the command processor, buffer these commands, transmit them to the correct TDRS, and check the returned command verification to determine if a ground loop failure occurred. Upon detecting a failure, the processor will output an error message to the user and operator indicating the type of command failure detected.

12.2.1.2 Command Processor

The purpose of the command processor is to buffer commands received from operator prompts, procedure tapes, and attitude control commands, to check these commands for validity and ensure that none will endanger the spacecraft, then transfer the commands to the command output processor. Also, the processor will provide the capability of fabricating commands during real-time operation for any of the TDRS or user spacecraft.

12.2.1.3 Configuration Control Processor

The configuration control processor is to maintain control of all TDRSS equipment through the following tasks:

- Execute real-time or predefined schedule configuration control commands.¹

¹ Commands to the TDRSs will normally be transmitted through the GS equipment when the TDRSs are in standby or on station orbits. During transfer orbit operations the commands will be sent to the NASCOM switching system at GSFC for distribution to STDN stations.
Execute configuration control changes due to automatic system failure checks.

Accept inputs from the monitor system on the status of all ground equipments.

Maintain a status table indicating whether a unit is degraded, usable, not available, or presently assigned, and if assigned, to which channel or link.

Perform a simulator control check of each link before assignment to a user is made.

After all configuration changes, automatically update configuration status tables.

Alert operator personnel of degraded or failed equipment.

Maintain a record of the TDRSS configuration.

Assign the MDR links, and maintain a directory of stored MDR user data.

Maintain a directory of stored LDR user data.

12.2.1.4 Schedule Control Processor

The purpose of the schedule control processor is to establish the support requirements needed over a 24-hour period, to allow for changes to scheduled events, to be receptive to the need of satellite users, and to resolve conflicts as they occur. The tasks performed by this processor are:

Establish a 24-hour activity plan (with contingency options) and support schedule inputs from satellite users, TDRS orbital data, ground system configuration changes, precomputed MDR antenna pointing command sequences, and other user and TDRS commands. Changes to this schedule are to be performed offline.
Establish a 2-hour activity plan to be maintained on the online system and updated as required in real time.

Output an integrated printout of the activity plan every hour or on demand.

Accept inputs of ephemeris for all user spacecraft and each TDRS from the GSFC orbit determination computers via a communication link.

Output telemetered attitude and position data for attitude determination computation.

12.2.1.5 Antenna Pointing Processor

This processor will generate the nominal slew/track antenna tracking commands for all MDR scheduled users. The ephemeris received from the GSFC orbit determination group as well as the position of each MDR antenna will be input to this processor.

12.2.1.6 NASCOM Link Control Processor

The purpose of this processor is to control the command and control NASCOM links. Incoming messages from the GSFC are accepted on one or two 56-kbps high-speed communication links (one prime, one redundant). The incoming links contain:

1. command data messages for LDR, MDR, and shuttle users,
2. schedule changes to be incorporated into the activity plan,
3. operational data messages, and
4. ephemeris messages.

Outgoing messages are output on two 2.4-kbps NASCOM composite status links. The outgoing messages contain:

1. command verification failures detected,
2. current system status,
3. users being serviced, and
4. problem status summary bits.

12.2.2 TDRS Telemetry Data Processing System

The telemetry data processing computer system functions are to control, process, display, printout, and distribute TDRS housekeeping telemetry data. Also, to control the assignment of LDR downlink AGIPA channels and either provide temporary storage for up to 2 hours for each TDRSS user or have data throughput directly to the LDR users. The following processors are required to perform the telemetry data processing tasks.
12.2.2.1 Data Acquisition Processor (DAP)

The purpose of the DAP is to:

- Accept telemetry data from all three TDRS, decommutate, validate, limit check, and distribute data to three separate data buffers.
- Maintain a history data tape of TDRS housekeeping data.
- Block and transmit attitude data blocks in near-real-time to the GSFC attitude determination group via the communication links.
- Maintain control of each LDR AGIPA downlink channel, store all required LDR playback data, output this stored data upon request to the NASCOM communication interface.
- Block and process all range and range rate (R&R) data and schedule the playback of this data to the NASCOM interface on any three range and range rate data links.

12.2.2.2 Telemetry Data Processor

The purpose of this processor is to accept decommutated telemetry data from the Data Acquisition Processor and perform the following tasks:

- Select particular telemetry data items, process them and output them to displays and printouts.
- Maintain current status of each satellite.
- Provide options to print and/or record raw data.
- Select telemetry data items from each satellite, average these values over time, and store the averaged values in a special data buffer.

1 During transfer orbit operations, the TDRS telemetry data will be accepted in standard formatted messages from the GSFC NASCOM switching systems.
- Maintain and update data files of current calibration data, coefficients, engineering descriptors, special engineering equations, and telemetry data items averaged over time.

- Provide the capability of sequentally printing in real time any limit failures, changes in equipment status, commands being output, operator messages, and system-detected failures. This same information will be blocked and stored on a history tape. This capability provides a complete history of spacecraft operations.

- Snapshot telemetry data of each satellite subsystem; examples are: power, communications, data processing, and control system snapshots.

- Data plotting printouts of spacecraft parameters.

- Sequential printout capability of up to 12 data items, including telemetry data, equations, and system-calculated items, such as attitude determination data; all are to be printed sequentially with each page containing a header and each data row containing GMT time, spacecraft time, and the data items requested.

- Provide composite status of each satellite for display on each GO/NO-GO status panel and the TDRSS status display board (SDB). Figure 12-1 shows an example of the SDB.

- Maintain a data history file for real-time access which will permit operations personnel to call up data for trend analysis and TDRS performance evaluation.

12.2.3 TDRS Data Display and Control System

The TDRS Display and Control System is to be designed to give an overview of the complete TDRSS operations. This processor will drive multiple operator consoles, consisting of CRT displays, keyboard, and command control input panels. The display and control processor executing on the MDHMS computers will provide the following capabilities:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USER</th>
<th>TDRS 1</th>
<th>TDRS 2</th>
<th>TDRS 3</th>
<th>GROUND SYSTEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USER</td>
<td>TDRS NO. 1</td>
<td>TDRS NO. 2</td>
<td>TDRS NO. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR 1</td>
<td>POWER</td>
<td>POWER</td>
<td>POWER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR 2</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR 3</td>
<td>MDR ANTENNA 1</td>
<td>MDR ANTENNA 1</td>
<td>MDR ANTENNA 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR 4</td>
<td>MDR ANTENNA 2</td>
<td>MDR ANTENNA 2</td>
<td>MDR ANTENNA 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDR 1</td>
<td>GAS SUPPLY</td>
<td>GAS SUPPLY</td>
<td>GAS SUPPLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDR 2</td>
<td>EMERGENCY LIMIT FAILURES</td>
<td>EMERGENCY LIMIT FAILURES</td>
<td>EMERGENCY LIMIT FAILURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDR 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDR 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHUTTLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 12-1. TDRSS Status Display Board (SDB)
Drive a CRT display system with a fixed header area of four lines and an assignable page of 16 lines for each display device. The fixed area will contain header information, such as time, operator messages, failed limit information, commands being manually generated, and group commands being requested. The assignable page areas will provide the following display pages:

- Power data
- Communication data
- Thermal data
- Attitude data
- Propulsion data
- Event data
- Command group
- Limit
- Schedule
- Variable telemetry format.

Accept operator prompting from keyboard consoles for controlling the real-time and offline TDRSS operations. All manual commands, special attitude control commands, instructions to remote operator station, initializations, reassignments of data limits and CRT variable page options, and all other operational inputs will be accepted by the computer, checked for validity, executed or responded to with an error message in cases of erroneous inputs.

Support a control input panel providing capability for quick reaction response to operational procedures or problems. The control panel will contain:

- Thumbwheel switches for the selection of group commands and CRT page displays
- Pushbuttons for procedure and/or schedule controls, for command execution and command verification recycling, and for data processing control.
Five operational consoles provide the man/machine interface for the TDRSS. A concept for the OCC layout is shown in Figure 12-2. In addition, two GS consoles are provided, Figure 12-3, for maintenance and backup. The GS consoles would be located in an area physically separated from the OCC area. All seven consoles are driven and serviced by the control computers.

12.2.4 TDRS Procedure Control Processor

The TDRS procedure control processor will provide operational personnel with a mechanism for planning and executing engineering spacecraft tests and scheduling procedure sequences in an orderly manner. It will provide the capability to accept procedure statements from a digital tape recorder or a card reader, where each procedure statement has a program name followed by a set of input arguments. Each procedure statement will perform a particular function. Procedure statements to be provided are as follows:

- Analog value testing (testing for greater than, equal to, or less than) value indicated
- Status test (determine whether a bit is a 'one' or 'zero')
- Jump 'n' number of lines
- Maintenance and editing of procedure tapes.

Any of the system processors can be incorporated into a procedure, such as spacecraft commands, printouts, limit checks, CRT page format changes, or any other control inputs which may be required during satellite operations.

This processor accepts inputs from procedure tapes via peripheral devices, such as digital tape recorders or card readers. Each statement on the procedure tape is executed sequentially and activates some output peripheral device, such as a printer, display, card reader, magnetic tape, or performs a specified control function.
NUMBERS IN UPPER RIGHHAND CORNER OF CONSOLE PANELS IDENTIFY THEIR INTERFACE CONNECTIONS IN CONFIGURATION DIAGRAMS, FIGURES 13–1, 13–2, 14–1 AND 15–1.

Figure 12-2. TDRSS Operations Control Center Layout
Figure 12-3, Ground Systems Consoles
12.3 CONFIGURATION I: DEC PDP 11 SERIES MINICOMPUTERS

The OCC functions are incorporated into the baseline DHMS by modifying the Control System (Unit 20, Figures 2-1 and 4-1) and replacing the PDP 11/40 machines in the TDRS and Orderwire Downlink System (Unit 80) with PDP 11/45 computers. A diagram of the CCS is shown in Figure 13-1.

Four PDP 11/45 computers are used in the CCS as were used in Unit 20. However, their power has been increased beyond those in the unmodified Control System. This increase is effected by using solid state (bipolar and metal oxide semiconductor (MOS) 16K words) memories, increasing the size of the magnetic core memories (from 28 to 48K words), and adding floating-point arithmetic hardware. Further, a disk controller and 2 disk packs (20M words each) have been used for each of the four computers. Other small peripheral items shown attached to the computers (i.e., bootstrap circuit, clock, etc.) in Figure 4-1 are included for the CCS computers but not shown in Figure 13-1. Some organization simplification in the peripheral sets and switching was made. Basically, additional interfaces to control consoles, data storage, and printers were added to the baseline equipment and arranged in five Unibus sets rather than eight sets as before.

The CCS now drives and services seven operator and maintenance consoles, an increase of four units over those in the baseline system. Functions of the four CCS computers are:

- TDRSS Command and Control
- TDRS Telemetry Data Processing
- CCS and GS Monitoring
- Off/On Line Backup and Special Data Processing.

Paragraph 12.2 described the additional software routines that are added to the baseline routines to run in these computers. As in the DHMS, the MDHMS CCS also does not have single points of failure. Greater detail is provided for the PDP 11 computer series Configuration I in Section 13.
Only delta costing was performed for the PDP 11 series Configuration I. The hardware cost is $400K that includes a 10 percent price increase made by the manufacturer during the time the Phase II study was performed. The implementation cost is 90 percent of the hardware cost - $360K. Therefore, the price increase for the baseline MDHMS over the baseline DHMS is $1,360.0K [($600K + $400K + $360K = $1,360.0K)]. This price can be compared to that of a remotely located TDRSS OCC to determine the cost benefit in separate or collocated MDHMS and OCC capabilities.

Because of the 10 percent price charge, the baseline DHMS costs provided in Section 2 must be increased to $8,249.4K\(^1\) from $7,927.0K\(^1\). Therefore, the total estimated cost for the MDHMS Configuration I with PDP 11 computers, is $9,609.4K. Of the total cost, $2,264.6K is associated with the computer hardware (includes peripherals, interface circuits, etc.), data storage equipment, and operator and maintenance consoles. This composite (computer, storage, consoles) hardware cost will be compared for the different configurations.

12.4 CONFIGURATION I: VARIAN DATA MACHINE 73 MINICOMPUTERS

Varian 73 minicomputers were configured similarly to the DEC's machines for Configuration I to obtain a cost comparison for the MDHMS. Operation of the system is the same as for the DEC computers so the description is not repeated. A diagram of the Varian configured system is shown in Figure 13-2.

Fewer Varian computers are used than DEC computers because: (1) bus control computers are not needed (a PDP 11/05 is used with each PDP 11/45 computer in the MDR/Shuttle Downlink System), and (2) one Varian 73 controls two AGIPA channels rather than using one PDP 11/05 for each channel control. (Characteristics of the computer systems considered during the study may be reviewed in Appendix C.)

A microprogrammable control memory in the Varian machines is considered an asset because particular data handling routines, for example LDR frame synchronization, can be microprogrammed to decrease the computer execution time required over

\(^1\)Includes the AGIPA modification for 30-channel phase and amplitude control.
that of a conventional control memory computer. Also, the microprogram capability provides for emulation of other machines (conventional memory and processor designs) so that possible future GS system modifications could be somewhat more easily performed than with DEC computers.

The composite hardware (computer, storage, consoles) cost using Varian 73 computers is $2,184K. Further description of the Varian computer configuration is provided in Section 13.

12.5 CONFIGURATION II: SEL SYSTEMS 86 MIDICOMPUTERS

Although the MDHMS functions can be adequately performed with minicomputers it is valuable to consider the cost and design of a system configured with midicomputers. For this report a midicomputer is defined to have a 32-bit computer word and cost less than $300K for a mainframe containing 16K words of magnetic core memory.

Configuration II is an all midicomputer system using three SEL SYSTEMS 86 machines. Figure 14-1 shows the system layout. Single point failures do not occur, but a finite recovery time is required if one of the two prime machines should fail. Because half of the users' data would be handled by one prime computer, a failure would be noticed by possibly 10 users simultaneously. This is not considered a serious problem, but in the Configuration I systems, a single minicomputer failure would only interrupt data to one or two users before the system would effect recovery.

There are significant advantages in using the midicomputer rather than mini-computers.

- Ease of concentrating and switching several LDR users data streams for input to the disk storage system and NASCOM links
- Fewer computers to interconnect in the MDHMS
- Increased computation power for scheduling and attitude determination programs
- Lower software development risk
- Less implementation cost percentage.

In the baseline DHMS LDR user data pass through switches to the NASCOM communications channels. Each AGIPA LDR data stream was redundantly interfaced to a minicomputer that in turn enabled the data to be recorded on the magnetic disk system. For the midicomputer MDHMS, the LDR data are concentrated on input to the computer in one computer memory bank. Data are then software directed to the disk storage system or to computer interface circuits with the NASCOM channels. In either event, software can control the data output to redundant storage elements or communications channels without hardware switching operations.

Because only two or three midicomputers must work together, it is simpler (in both hardware and software) to interconnect them than the 23 to 40 minicomputers performing the data handling and control operations. Further, the cost of computer interconnection and peripheral switching hardware is reduced because less equipment is required.

The midicomputers have 64K words of core memory (includes shared memory) and 32-bit words for mainframe programs and data buffers. In effect this is a substantial increase in power over the 16-bit word minicomputers. Fewer instructions are generally required to execute a program operation, and less read-in, read-out of memory to and from disk program storage is required with the larger machines. Less computer program development risk will be experienced if midicomputers are used than by using smaller machines; i.e., it will be easier to get the basic MDHMS software to work properly. There is no reduction in programming cost for the midicomputer system, however, because more time will be required to system test the composite MDHMS software than would be required to test the smaller midicomputer systems packages.

Perhaps the most significant advantage of the midicomputer system over the minicomputer systems is that system costs for computer, storage, and console
hardware includes manufacture, integration, documenting, and hardware/software testing by the computer builder. The MDHMS contractor therefore needs to be concerned only with connecting the composite system to the remaining interfaces and performing the applications software programming. For the minicomputer system the computer interconnection, peripheral interface engineering etc., must be performed by the MDHMS implementor.

Because of simplifications the implementation overhead of 90 percent is reduced to 70 percent for the composite hardware as a result of decreasing the installation, integration, and system test percentage to 20 percent from 35 percent and the system documentation percentage to 20 percent from 25 percent. (The previously used implementation percentages are described in Paragraph 2.5.) Note that this percentage decrease does not apply to the remaining MDHMS hardware (AGIPA circuits, command buffers, etc.).

The preceding midicomputer advantages were considered a reasonable justification to examine other than minicomputers for the MDHMS. Configuration II uses three midicomputers with some specially designed interface hardware processors (interface cards) rather than the several minicomputers used in Configuration I. Interface processors are designed to frame synchronize the LDR and MDR user data streams, for example, where these processors replace the more conventional frame synchronizers or synchronization action effected through programmed minicomputers.

Forward and return links and the NASCOM channels interface with the SYSTEMS 86 computers through the interface synchronization cards to multiplex direct memory channels that in turn are connected to a multiport, multibank core memory. The multiplexer channels are directed by channel control words (CCW) and automatically chain the CCW together so the computer only services an established data channel at message or storage block intervals. This requires several microseconds at each filled message or block interrupt interval. Each memory bank within the core memory has an independent access from the other banks. Therefore, data I/O cycle stealing is not performed.
(i.e., the I/O operations and computer programs are executed simultaneously in separate banks, requiring memory cycle delays only when the program must access an item of data from a high activity bank). Occasional cycle delays would be experienced by the directing program when inserting NASCOM message headers and STADAC type information for the GS to user data messages.

Separate memory banks are required for the MDR, LDR, OCC telemetry processing, main operating systems, AGIPA service, and the incoming and outgoing user command and ground station control programs. The banks are both dedicated to one of the two operational (prime) computers and also shared by the three computers as shown in Figure 14-1.

Half of the user data return links would be handled by each of the two prime machines. The third computer is an on-line backup and is used for program development, modification, or special data testing or processing. Should a prime computer fail, the backup machine would replace its functions. During the replacement activity the operational prime machine would handle as much of the failed machine load as possible, but a noticeable break in several users' data streams would occur during the recovery operations.

A cursory loading analysis for Configuration II indicated prime computer utilization above 50 percent, which was believed too high because loading a real-time processor heavily increases the response time for handling interrupt activities and tends to increase the software cost. Less than 50 percent utilization was an arbitrary study constraint because machine utilization much above 50 percent (say 75 percent) can increase software costs by 50 to 80 percent due to the programming effort required to get everything working correctly (interrupt routines providing proper service within a time constraint, super programmers required to save a few core locations, etc.). Therefore, we have a certain benign unused hardware factor, but the current computer hardware cost is about equal to the software cost. Decreasing the hardware cost by 25 percent could very well add 50 percent to the programming (software) costs producing a net MDHMS cost increase. Note that the machine utilization factor lead to Configuration
where the midicomputers are augmented with controlled minicomputers or data processors which handle trivial activities but unload the midicomputers.

The cost of SEL computers, storage, and console hardware is estimated at $2,215.5K, slightly less than the DEC equipment cost estimate. Even though each midicomputer costs more than a minicomputer, only three midicomputers with interface connections are required as opposed to several minicomputers and interface circuits required in the DEC system.

12.6 CONFIGURATION III: XEROX MIDI AND MINICOMPUTERS

Configuration III was developed to overcome the Configuration II computer utilization excess. Two Sigma 9 midicomputers, one Xerox 530 minicomputer, and 37 System Control Units (SCUs), representing miniprocessors, are used in the design shown in Figure 15-1.

The midicomputers provide the system and data management and OCC data processing power. Only one computer is required to run the system, and the other machine is an off- or on-line backup that can be used for software maintenance, special processing activities, etc. Both computers have multiport core memories and access to shared memory for computer intercommunication. Return link user data are not put through the midicomputers normally, only when temporary data storage is required.

The Xerox 530 minicomputer monitors the midicomputer activity and can be used as a data simulator or simulator driver during MDR and LDR return link checkout. The SCUs are microprogrammable processors that interface to and are controlled by the Sigma 9s. Twenty-four SCUs operate the AGIPA channels, synchronizing the LDR telemetry data, and output NASCOM messages to the communication channels. Here, operation is the same as for the PDP 11/05 used in AGIPA channel control. Other SCUs handle the MDR user data, concentrate the LDR data streams for input to the midicomputer during recording, and preprocess the TDRS housekeeping data prior to entering it into the midicomputers.
Configuration III system availability is high because a computer or processor failure would only momentarily affect one user data stream before another system unit would pick up the failed unit load. However, the hardware system is overqualified because one SCU could handle two or three AGIPA channels. Reducing the number of SCUs would reduce the system cost, which is currently greater than the cost of other configurations. Another tradeoff is to consider other manufacturers' minicomputers for the MDHMS.

Currently the Xerox computer, storage, and console hardware cost is estimated at $3,425.1K, considerably greater than the estimated costs of other systems. However, pricing changes expected to be announced during August or September could reduce the current cost estimate to a value more competitive with the other configurations.

12.7 CONFIGURATION COMPARISONS AND CONCLUSIONS

Preceding paragraphs have introduced the three composite system configurations conceptually developed and priced during the Phase II DHMS study. The following paragraphs compare the MDHMS designs and present our conclusions resulting from the study effort.

Table 12-1 shows the purpose of the computers used in the three configurations. All designs were based on eliminating single points of system failure by including redundant or modular equipment. Further should equipment fail, the systems degrade somewhat gracefully in that critical functions are doubly backed up except for Configuration III (only two control computers are used).

All systems are automated to the extent that operators or maintenance personnel only monitor the system displays when all of the equipment is functioning normally. Thus they may perform system tests, analyses, maintenance activities, and service user requests without fear of the system operation failing because they did not activate a switch or read a meter at some critical time.
Table 12-1. Prime and Backup Computers Used in MDHMS Configurations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MDHMS Computer Functions</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>II</th>
<th>III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Configuration</strong></td>
<td>PDP 11/45</td>
<td>PDP 11/05</td>
<td>Varian 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Control Computers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control and Command</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3,4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDRS Telemetry Data Processor</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3,4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Process and Backup</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. TDRS Return Data Handling</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. MDR Return Data Handling</strong></td>
<td>7, 8, 9</td>
<td>10, 11</td>
<td>7, 8, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. LDR Return (AGIPA)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P - Prime Computer  
B - Backup Computer  
N - None
Sufficient computer power is available within the MDHMS to eliminate any real-time need for the GSFC large scale computers. Except for Configuration II there probably is more computer hardware in the GS systems than would be specified after a detailed loading analysis of the computer systems was performed. There are two reasons for the possible excess. Detailed specifications for the MDHMS have not been generated so an additional computer or greater core capacity was included to ensure sufficient capacity. A further reason is that programming can be somewhat inefficient and still work satisfactorily in the systems. Attempts to optimize the machine utilization in real-time systems is expensive and could cost several times the potential hardware cost savings. Therefore, we have some benign waste of computer power.

Not all necessary software has been included in the MDHMS. Precision TDRS orbit and attitude determination programs must be run on the GSFC computers. These machines are also required to run the TDRS position and attitude maneuver programs. The reasons for not performing this software work at the GS are (1) the GSFC programs have been developed for other satellite projects on the large scale machines and it would cost less to modify the programs to operate at the GSFC than attempt to rewrite them for the MDHMS computers, (2) the programs are not required to operate in real time, and (3) the load on the GSFC machines would be increased within acceptable limits.

If the MDHMS uses midicomputers, the orbit and attitude programs could be modified to operate at the GS after the system is firmly established, with the possible advantage that all TDRSS operations could be performed at the GS. Also the cost for the software would not be included in the initial GS development cost. All the information then required from the GSFC is the list of spacecraft to be supported, spacecraft orbit data, and the TDRSS tracking data from STDN stations.

Some assessments and descriptors of the configurations are summarized in Table 12-2. Comparing the configurations provides insight into the advantages and disadvantages of the systems. Functional simplicity defines a degree of MDHMS equipment functional separation within the configurations, which all use two to six computers in
### Table 12-2. Configuration Comparisons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MDHMS Descriptors</th>
<th>Configurations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I (DEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional simplicity (Relative)</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability/availability (Relative)</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware risk (Relative)</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software risk (Relative)</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other hardware and implementation costs (Estimated)</td>
<td>$4,946.K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers in configuration (Number)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of computers used* (Number)</td>
<td>2 (A)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Types:  
A - Minicomputer  
B - Midicomputer  
C - Special Processor
controlling, scheduling, monitoring, and operating the TDRSS. This is a multiprocess-
ing, multiprogramming environment. Each function shares the use of the computer assets.

At best, Configurations I and III have moderate functional independence. Because the minicomputers perform fewer functions within a given machine, their configurations are a little simpler than Configuration III, but this aspect is diminished because six machines must work together. Because all functions (control and user data handling) are performed in the few Configuration II machines, this configuration is the most complex. Ideally one would perform only one or two functions per machine, but this would be prohibitively expensive. (Note that the assessments are made for the configurations, not the computers. The Configuration II machines could be used in Configuration III, and vice versa.)

Reliability and availability are significant MDHMS descriptors because of the large number of spacecraft to be supported by the TDRSS and the single TDRS OCC location. Minicomputer systems are rated high on availability because of the computer multiple redundancy whereby all critical forward link processes can be backed up two-fold. Also multiple simultaneous computer failures (a very improbable event) could be overcome by physically moving and connecting a similar machine to replace the computers that were performing critical functions. Less machine backup is available for the midicomputer systems, Configurations II and III. But the larger machine configurations are at least singularly redundant in the performance of all critical functions.

The hardware risk assessment favors the midicomputer systems. It is felt that fewer hardware interfacing problems would occur because of the fewer machines to interface and because the computer manufacturer would have to overcome intersystem problems prior to system delivery. Configuration II is rated as medium risk because some complex interface processors (telemetry frame synchronization cards, etc.) would be developed for the system.
Software development is a significant area because of the possible cost increase. Multiple independent computers and interfaces and programming constraints and considerations that must be observed assign minicomputer systems a high risk. The midicomputer systems are considered as better risks. Configuration II is not as good as Configuration III because of the multiple interrupt processes that the Configuration II machines must handle.

Although software risk factors are different, the estimated software costs for all MDHMS configurations are the same - $2.4M - considered sufficient for the initial programming to get the TDRSS operational. The risk factors show that there is a greater chance that Configuration I software costs would be increased rather than the midicomputer program costs. It is expected that software maintenance and modifications will add an annual programming cost for the operating TDRSS, which would decrease as the software bugs were removed and as the operations personnel and users become satisfied with the service and operational MDHMS characteristics.

The next level in Table 12-2 compares computer, data storage, and console hardware costs for the different configurations and manufacturers' equipment. All equipment producers are considered to be established computer designers and manufacturers and to fabricate acceptable commercial quality hardware. The cost differences between the DEC and Varian hardware prices for Configuration I indicate that possible savings can be obtained by considering other manufacturers' minicomputers equivalent to the DEC and Varian systems. The relative cost agreement, however, verifies the approximate cost estimate of the hardware subset that can be considered reasonable for a fully implemented MDHMS. Of course all prices are subject to change because of competition and demand.

Configuration II midicomputer, storage, and console hardware prices are about the same as the Configuration I costs, but the Configuration II systems loading is too high. Thus, additional processing power would have to be added to have an acceptable system. Considering this and the current Configuration III costs, we conclude that midicomputer hardware will cost more than minicomputer hardware. However, the
estimated lower midicomputer implementation percentage (70 percent versus 90 percent for minicomputer systems) could offset all or part of the increased larger machine costs.

A significant MDHMS implementor advantage and the reason for assessing the midicomputer hardware risk as better than the small machine risk, is that the larger computer manufacturer's integrate the basic computer and peripheral equipment. They know their equipment better and are better equipped to integrate disk units, etc., during the building of the computers. Another reason for the reduced midicomputer hardware risk is the higher transfer rates (I/O rates) of midicomputers over minicomputers. This fact can significantly simplify the disk/computer interface for the size of disks required in the MDHMS. Multiport midicomputer core memories (compared to single or two-port minicomputer memories) more readily support the MDHMS operations than composite sets of smaller computer systems. The estimated total implemented MDHMS costs include all hardware, implementation, and software costs. A cost of about $9.4M to $9.8M appears reasonable for the fully configured MDHMS.

Because all systems have modular hardware elements, less than a fully configured system could be initially installed, and the system could be completed as the TDRSS service demand increased, which would allow for a lower TDRSS first cost. The number of the computers in the configurations and the loading problem of Configuration II indicate that a practical MDHMS will have approximately 20 to 40 computers and special processors of up to three types. At least two types appear desirable - midicomputers and minicomputers.

The preceding configuration comparisons would not have been possible if only one configuration or computer type had been studied. Other configurations are possible and many other computer manufacturers' equipment could have been costed. However, additional studies are not warranted until specific MDHMS requirements detail the TDRSs that will be used and their characteristics, and until the NASCOM MDHMS-to-GSFC communication links are defined in detail.
As an aid in the specifications development, we present the following conclusions reached as a result of the study effort:

- Minicomputer systems are adequate and cost effective for the DHMS.
- Midicomputers and minicomputers (or controllable processors) are required for a cost-effective least risk MDHMS development.
- Function simplification of the MDHMS can be effected if the OCC scheduling and configuration control functions are performed by the DHMS. This would permit a minicomputer OCC and a midicomputer/minicomputer DHMS.
- An AGIPA channel should have a small minicomputer\(^1\) or microprocessor to perform the channel phase and amplitude control that is built into the AGIPA signal processing circuitry. It should have a read-only memory (ROM) for control and a read/write memory for LDR data, control variables, and monitoring data.
- LDR data can be frame synchronized in a computer interface card costing about $3\,K in quantities of 30, and operating at data rates up to 100 kbps.\(^2\)

Although certain other conclusions were drawn, they pertain to specific DHMS and MDHMS structures, and those provided are significant in that we can recommend two MDHMS concepts based on possible operational responsibility separations within the GS.

Assuming first that one operational organization is responsible for all GS and TDRS operations, we recommend a three midicomputer controlled MDHMS directing a configuration similar to Configuration II where each AGIPA channel is controlled by a separate minicomputer or process controller, the LDR user data are frame synchronized by midicomputer interface cards, and a separate frame synchronizer and minicomputer are used for each MDR user channel.

\(^{1}\)This would be smaller than the units considered in the study, such as the "Naked Mini," a Computer Automation, Inc. product, etc.

\(^{2}\)From SEL pricing.
The second assumption is that one organization is responsible for the antenna, RF/IF, and simplified OCC operations, and that another organization is responsible for monitoring, scheduling, configuration commanding, and operating the user forward and return link communications and data handling services. In this case we recommend splitting the MDRMS functionally where the TDRS OCC functions are performed with four minicomputer systems; and a two midicomputer directed DHMS performs the scheduling functions (removed from the OCC operations), etc., where the LDR and MDR return links are handled the same way as for the one organization operated MDRMS.
13.1 GENERAL

Operation of the TDRSS is directed and controlled by the baseline MDHMS Composite Control System (CCS), which is a direct modification of Unit 20 (Section 4). This section provides a description of the CCS for Configuration I that was conceptually developed using DEC manufactured PDP 11 minicomputers. Also presented is a Configuration I discussion where Varian produced minicomputers replace the DEC equipment.

13.2 DEC EQUIPPED CCS

13.2.1 Operations

The CCS diagram is shown in Figure 13-1. Interface connections are simplified with respect to Figures 2-1 or 4-1; however, the same circuits and communication interfaces exist.

Where detailed operational schedule and command information from the OCC would have been received by the DHMS, this information is now generated by the CCS. However, the Network OCC (NOCC) must inform the MDHMS of the spacecraft (S/C) to be supported by the TDRSS, the S/C orbit information or ephemeris, and the kinds and amount of support required. In turn, the CCS will generate a detailed GS and TDRS schedule of time phased operations and the commands necessary to effect the schedule.

Two time schedules would be maintained. One schedule would handle operations for the next 2-hour period, and a longer period schedule for the next 24 hours would be maintained. Both schedules would be updated hourly. The shorter time schedule would direct the TDRSS operations if not manually overridden by the MDHMS operators. Data in the longer time schedule would be moved to the shorter schedule at the update times.
Figure 13-1. Configuration I Composite Control System
The scheduled maintenance philosophy is simple, capable of implementation, and we recommended it. Basically there is a time "work buffer" so that the detailed command generations are carried out before the commands are used to direct the system. For example, a support change to be effected 2 hours after the time the change was received would not impose a computation load on the MDHMS direction with respect to the next 2 hours because the detailed commands would have already been generated. Therefore, 2 hours of computer time would be available to generate commands for the period 2 to 4 hours hence. Further, should NOCC directed support not have been changed for the period 8 to 48 hours in advance of the current time, then the MDHMS would be working on the schedule commands for the period 24 to 25 hours advanced.

Information from the NOCC would be received per the command and verification links from the GSFC. Response to the NOCC from the MDHMS would be supplied on a new communications link (not used in the baseline DHMS), which would also be used to supply the GSFC TDRS orbit and attitude programs with some TDRS telemetry data. The data would be used in the orbit and attitude and maneuver programs, and they would be stripped from the composite TDRS housekeeping data links. During TDRS transfer orbit operations, the TDRSS OCC would also supply TDRS commands to the GSFC through the new link for distribution via the STDN to the TDRSSs.

Section 4 and Paragraph 12.2 describe other operational details that are not repeated here. Operator control of the TDRSS is effected through seven consoles driven by the CCS. These consoles were shown in Figures 12-2 and 12.3.

13.2.2 Hardware

The operator consoles are connected to the CCS shown in Figure 13-1. Each console has three or four panels that are numbered. Their interfaces are indicated in the Configuration I composite control system diagram. Fewer Unibus peripheral switches are used than before to simplify some of the CCS recovery software and operations.
Five peripheral Unibus systems are used, of which two are required to support the MDHMS operations. These are the command and control and telemetry data processing systems, and each is backed with a redundant system (four systems). The fifth system is used to support program maintenance activities and special data processing. The offline and data processing Unibus system is not backed up because its operation is not essential to the TDRSS online activities.

13.3 VARIAN EQUIPPED CONFIGURATION I

The Varian Data Machine Configuration I (Figure 13-2) uses twenty-three Varian 73 computers, arranged in four major groupings. The first group of four computers is used for command and control, for TDRS telemetry processing, for system monitoring, and for offline backup and special data processing. Each computer has 64K words of core memory, 512 words of writable control storage, a memory management system, floating-point hardware, direct memory access (DMA), priority memory access (PMA), a priority interrupt module (PIM), a disk storage of 14.5M words, an ASR 35 teletype, a 300-card-per-minute card reader, and a 600-line-per-minute line printer.

The monitor system controls the Console Status Panels, Numbers 18 and 21, and the CRT display and keyboard of panel 22. The offline system directly controls the CRT display and keyboard, panel 17 and the ASR 35 teletype of panel 20. Additionally connected to the offline system is a magnetic tape controller with three tape drives (800 bpi and 75 ips).

Any two computers can handle the requirements of the MDHMS control with no real-time support degradation. The remaining peripherals are controlled via special peripheral bus switches, configured so no one failure can degrade the real-time operating system.

---

1 The panel numbers are shown in Figures 12-2 and 12-3.
Figure 13-2. Configuration I MDHMS Equipped With Varian 73 Minicomputers
The eight peripheral bus switches control the MDHMS I/O equipment. Peripheral Bus Switches (PBS) 1 and 2 are redundant and control redundant equipment to give the required backup capability. The following equipment is interconnected with PBSs:

**PBS No. 1 and No. 2**

- Uplink command and command verification links
- Test simulator
- LDR downlink computers (12 Varian 73 computers) via a multiplexer module interface which is connected to a Universal Asynchronous Serial Controller
- The last three MDR computers are controlled by the same multiplexer
- The first and second MDR computers are directly connected at the output of the peripheral switches via a Universal Asynchronous Serial Controller
- Relay controls for the MDR and LDR user matrix switches
- Command and schedule links from GSFC (two 56-kbps simplex data links)

**Switches No. 3 and No. 4** control input and output as indicated below:

- Output composite status of station via two 2.4-kbps NASCOM links
- Output attitude determination data via two 2.4-kbps NASCOM links
- Peripheral bus switch number 3 also handles 256 analog inputs, 256 bi-level inputs, and 128 control outputs.
- Peripheral bus switch number 4 also handles the backup 128 control outputs.
- Data from each of the TDRS downlink computers.
Peripheral bus switch number 5 controls the input/output of the control panels 3, 6, 9 and 10, the CRT/keyboard panel 11, the teletype of panel 23, and a 600 lines per minute printer.

Peripheral bus switch number 6 controls the inputs/outputs of the control panels 13, 14 and 17, the CRT/keyboard of panel 15, and a magnetic tape controller with two drives (800 bpi, 75 ips).

Peripheral bus switch number 7 controls the CRT/keyboard of panel numbers 2, 5 and 8, the status panel of panel 1 and 4, and a 600-lines-per-minute printer.

Peripheral bus switch number 8 controls the CRT/keyboard of panels 12, 16 and 19, the status panel 7, and a magnetic tape controller with two drives (800 bpi, 75 ips).

To provide intercomputer backup and maintain status and schedule for degraded operations, the following intercomputer capabilities are provided. Between the command and control computer (C1) and the monitor computer (C3), a shared 16K word core memory is provided. Between the telemetry processor computer (C2) and C3, a shared 16K core memory is also provided. Between the offline system (C4) and the online systems, computer-to-computer DMA interfaces are provided between C1 and C4, between C2 and C4, and between C3 and C4.

The second group of two computers is used to accept three TDRS housekeeping telemetry data streams. These two computers have 32K words of core memory, a 512-word writable control store area, DMA, and an ASR 35 teletype. The TDRS downlink system is designed so each computer can be programmed to accept the inputs from one, two, or three TDRS. Data received by each computer are frame synchronized, buffered, and output to the online system. Control of each computer is maintained by the online system.

A third group of 12 computers is programmed so every computer accepts the inputs from two LDR AGIPA channels and either throughputs them directly to NASCOM
on the correct user link via a matrix user switch, or outputs to bulk storage via the MDR computers 1 and 2. Each Varian 73 computer is controlled from the online system to program its AGIPA channels for particular LDR user data streams. The functions performed by each LDR Varian 73 computer are:

- Input data from two AGIPA channels
- Frame synchronize the LDR data from each AGIPA channel, block each into NASCOM format, and either output to correct user or output for temporary storage
- Control each of the AGIPA channels
- Provide status of each channel to the control computers

Each of these 12 computers is configured with a 16K word core memory, 512 words of writable control storage, and DMA/PMA interfaces.

A fourth group of 5 computers has 40K words of memory, memory management, 512 words of writable control storage, DMA and PMA interface logic. Each computer is designed to accept the output of four frame synchronizers with the maximum throughput on any one computer being no greater than 2 Mbps. These data are then blocked into NASCOM format and either output to the dedicated MDR user link or output to disk storage. The system is designed to provide sufficient storage capacity for 3.7G bits of data. Each disk storage unit is switchable between two Varian 73 computers. Each MDR Varian 73 computer is controlled by the online system, and a directory of data stored is maintained. Data output from the LDR computer for storage are input to the MDR 1 and 2 computers. LDR data stored in the MDR system can be retrieved for transmission via NASCOM to the proper LDR user upon user request.

An advantage of the Varian system design is that one computer type is used for all TDRS functions. This can provide some system programming savings because the basic operating system developed will be used by all computers. The system is designed to give a high degree of backup capability. Another advantage of using only one type of computer is that fewer spare parts will be required than if more types were used.
SECTION 14 - MIDICOMPUTER MDHMS CONFIGURATION

14.1 GENERAL

Potential advantages of midicomputers over minicomputers as stated in Section 12 justify the consideration of the larger computers for the MDHMS. This section provides a discussion of the all-midicomputer system, Configuration II. Three SEL SYSTEMS 86 midicomputers are used; two machines share the online operational load and a third operates as an offline backup and special data processor.

During the Phase II study, configurations that employed four SYSTEMS 85 or SYSTEM 86 machines were considered, but these configurations were rejected because of cost and complexity. For the same reasons, two Configuration III concepts using three Sigma 8 or Sigma 9 computers were rejected.

Because of apparent operational machine utilization greater than 50 percent, the current Configuration II system must be augmented by using minicomputer or hardware processors to reduce the main computer loading. This augmentation would occur by providing a separate processor for each AGIPA channel and by using a different MDR user data handling concept. The augmented system was not studied, but it should be when a complete TDRSS definition is available. The following paragraphs describe the current Configuration II operational philosophy and the hardware layout.

14.2 OPERATIONAL PHILOSOPHY

The all-midicomputer MDHMS Configuration II is shown in Figure 14-1. Two online SYSTEMS 86 primary computers operate the system. Each machine shares the total organizational, directional, and data handling load. One machine is the master and controls the other online computer.

Should one of the primary computers fail, the remaining online operational system would pick up as much of the failed machine load as possible, and concurrently notify the MDHMS operators of the problem. The next recovery maneuver would
Figure 14-1. Configuration II MDHMS Equipped With SEL Computers
connect the offline computer to perform the failed computer's operation. This philosophy provides an element of graceful system degradation. During the recovery operation only a minor interruption in the users' data would be experienced because the operational computer could handle the total load for a short time. The offline system operation would be stopped and the system connected to replace the failed online system.

Because only one machine is required to perform the critical MDHMS functions there is double redundancy built into the configuration. This is similar to the minicomputer concepts. However, now data for about half of the users would be interrupted if a double failure occurred. This problem could be overcome by offloading the AGIPA channel control functions to individual processors and handle MDR users' data through minicomputers. With these configuration changes the system would perform similarly to either Configuration I or III operations.

14.3 CONFIGURATION II DESCRIPTION

Certain midicomputer equipment operations different from minicomputer equipment operations must be considered to better understand Configuration II. By referring to Figure 14-1 we see that the high activity data channels are directly connected to the midicomputer core memories via direct memory multiplexers (DMXs) or with multiplexer input/output processors (MIOPs) that communicate through the computer direct memory input/output system (DMIOS).

In effect the DMX and MIOP are computer channel controllers that are directed by the central processor unit (CPU) operational programs. The memory areas (buffers) within core that are temporarily used to hold MDR or LDR data are defined by the CPU program. In turn, the program generates channel control words (CCWs) that are stored in the MIOP or DMX. The channel controllers use the words to direct the storage or retrieval of data words from memory, performing these operations simultaneously with those of the CPU and other controllers.

Additionally, the midicomputer memories are composed of independent memory banks (8,192 32-bit words each in the case of the SEL computers). Data or program
transfers to the banks can also occur simultaneously. Thus the CPU program can operate without interference or cycle stealing if it is in one bank and the MDR or LDR data are being transferred through separate banks.

The end result of the channel controllers and separate memory bank capabilities is that multiple operations can be overlapped in time (occur simultaneously), or can be concurrently executed (occurring during the same time period where only one device, channel controller or CPU, uses a given computer asset at any instant in the time period). Activity of this nature is exactly what we are accomplishing with systems using multiple minicomputers. However, with midicomputers the channel controllers perform more restricted operations than minicomputers because minicomputers can be programmed to do many different things than the MIOPs and DMXs do.

The effect of operational concurrency is that of switching a computer asset quickly and easily for the use of another system element. Sort of a time division multiplex (TDM) operation where the control or organization of the sharing operations are built into the midicomputer hardware.

With the channel controller and memory capabilities in mind, it is seen that the midicomputer shares its memory with the controllers through four independent ports to four independent memory banks. Also three ports to the common (shared) memory interconnect the three computers.

Peripheral switches (PSs) operated by PS controllers (PSCs) connect the MIOPs and Multipurpose Acquisition Control Systems/Acquisition and Control Systems (MACSs) to one of the three midicomputers. The MIOPs, DMXs and the MACSs contain interface cards that connect them to the external system elements. The MACSs are used in low activity channels (low data rates), the MIOPs are used in higher rate data channels, and the DMXs connect directly to memory through their own port because they handle the highest activity channels.

One set of conventional peripheral equipment (card readers, line printers, disk units, etc.) is used for each computer. The large capacity data storage disks for MDR and LDR data are shared by the three machines.
A capability exists to input 10 MDR bit synchronized and data clock accompanied data streams into two DMXs. The DMX interface is a frame synchronizer card (hardware processor) controlled by the appropriate prime system midicomputer. It only performs basic frame synchronization (referred to sometimes as minor frame synchronization) but in the same way as conventional frame synchronizer units (i.e., the Monitor units considered for the DHMS). Eight outputs from the DMXs connect to the NASCOM MDR links.

The capability to handle up to 24 LDR input data streams is also included through frame synchronizer cards in MIOPs C and D. Signal samples from the AGIPA channel units and control to the units are handled through the same MIOP interface. The TDRS housekeeping telemetry is handled through the same two MIOPs. Twenty output LDR streams to the NASCOM links are also supplied.

Note that the LDR and MDR output messages may be software switched within the memory banks rather than hardware switched to the NASCOM links as was done in the baseline DHMS configuration. This is considered as a slight advantage for the midicomputer system because hardware switches do not need to be developed.

Major Configuration II advantages and disadvantages have been presented. Solving the computer utilization problem by providing AGIPA controller processors and MDR data minicomputer systems would not cause the total Configuration II cost to be increased much. Compared to the Configuration III costs, should a decision to use a midicomputer MDHMS be made, the Configuration II augmented design appears as the least risk system compared to the minicomputer systems and a lower cost system compared to that of Configuration III.
SECTION 15 - MIDI AND MINICOMPUTER MDHMS CONFIGURATION

15.1 GENERAL

In this section we describe a MDHMS design employing midicomputers that overcomes the computer loading problems of Configuration II. Xerox computers of three types are used for Configuration III. Two Sigma 9 midicomputers organize, direct, and provide the computational power for the MDHMS. They are monitored by a Xerox 530 minicomputer, and they direct 37 System Control Units (SCUs) that are similar to minicomputers which perform AGIPA channel control, and LDR and MDR data handling operations.

15.2 CONFIGURATION III DESCRIPTION

The philosophy used for Configuration III was that no one midicomputer failure would degrade the MDHMS operation and that either of the midicomputers would be capable of directing the system. Normally the backup Sigma 9 would be used as an offline backup and as special data processor. The Xerox 530 minicomputer is used as the online monitor system that maintains the status of all computers and a data file of commands and station schedules due to be performed. If the prime system fails the offline system would be brought online; the required peripherals switched over; the station status, schedule, and commands transferred over to the new online system from the monitor computer; and control would be given to the new online system.

Figure 15-1 shows the overall MDHMS layout, and the computer equipment interconnections are presented in detail in Figure 15-2 prepared by Xerox Corporation.

The LDR downlink system is made up of 24 SCUs; each SCU is designed into an AGIPA channel and is controlled by the online Sigma 9 to program its AGIPA channel for a particular LDR user data stream. The functions performed by the SCUs are:

- Input data from AGIPA channel
- Frame synchronization of the LDR data and blocking of data into NASCOM format
COMMAND AND COMMAND VERIFICATION LINES 2 LOES/MDR 4 LOES/2 SHUTLE TO AND FROM MOP'S AND F6

TEST SIMULATOR FOR TDRS/EOR/ALR SIGNALS

DOWN LINE EQUIPMENT

TDRS TELEMETRY 3 MAIN AND REDUNDANT (10 Kbps)

SCU P1

SCU P2

TDRS TELEMETRY CHANNELS 24/32 Kbps

SCL P1 THROUGH SCU P8

LDR TELEMETRY CHANNELS 24/32 Kbps

SCL P1 THROUGH SCU P8

LDR TELEMETRY (CHANNELS 91 Kbps)

SCL P1 THROUGH SCU P8

MDR TELEMETRY CHANNELS 24/32 Kbps

SCL P1 THROUGH SCU P8

MDR TELEMETRY (CHANNELS 91 Kbps)

SCL P1 THROUGH SCU P8

LDR NASCOM LINES 22

MDR NASCOM LINES 8

SATELLITE DATA INPUT FROM EIRP EQUIPMENT

REPRODUCIBILITY OF THE ORIGINAL PAGE IS POOR

FOLDOUT
Figure 15-1. Configuration III MDHMS
Equipped With Xerox Computers
Note: Four-digit numbers refer to standard Xerox peripheral equipment.
Control of the AGIPA channel

- Output blocked data to special SCU 36 and/or 37
- Input LDR data from special SCUs (36, 37) for output to dedicated user data link

The special SCUs (36, 37) would either send data to the control system for temporary storage, or output the blocked data back to the dedicated user SCU for transmission via NASCOM to the data user.

The MDR downlink system is designed using nine SCUs, each accepting the output of a frame synchronizer unit that can handle data to the 1-Mbps MDR rate. These data are then blocked into NASCOM messages and either output to the dedicated MDR user link or output to the online Sigma 9 for temporary storage. The system is designed to provide sufficient storage capacity for 3.7G bits of data. Each MDR SCU channel is controlled by the online Sigma 9, and a directory of data stored in maintained by the control computer.

The TDRS downlink system is designed with two SCUs set up in parallel, where each unit can be programmed to accept the inputs from one, two, or three TDRSs. Data received by each SCU are frame synchronized, buffered, and output to the control system. Control of each SCU is maintained by the Sigma 9.

Station inputs and outputs other than throughput user data are handled via multiplexer input/output processors (MIOP) on the Sigma 9 system with the following data communication interfaces:

- Two 56-kbps command data lines to both Sigma 9 computers via the MIOPs
- Two 2.4-kbps composite status output links
- Three 2.4-kbps range and range rate links
- One 2-kbps TDRS status data links
- Two 2.4-kbps selected attitude telemetry data links.
Peripheral equipment included in the system for each Sigma 9 is:

- One ASR 35 teletype
- One 400-card-per-minute reader
- Two 600-line-per-minute printers
- Two 75-ips, 800-bpi magnetic tape drives.

With the use of peripheral control switches (PCSs), the following equipment can be switched to either Sigma 9 system:

1. Two PCSs each having a disk system (controller plus two 45M-byte disk drives) can swap the system disk in case of online Sigma 9 system failure.

2. Two PCSs for the bulk storage of 3.7G bytes of data. (PCS 1 controls 1.4G bytes of storage, and PCS 2 controls 2.3G bytes of storage.)

3. One PCS having two 75-ips, 800-bpi magnetic tape drives.

4. One PCS having 256 analog inputs, 256 digital inputs, and 128 digital control outputs.

5. One PCS having backup capacity for 128 digital control outputs.

6. Two PCSs for seven command, status, and CRT display systems, where the first switch controls connections to four consoles, and the second to three consoles.

The advantages of this configuration are that each Sigma 9 computer can handle all the requirements of the TDRSS while the other Sigma 9 can be used for future development, special data processing, and as an offline backup or as an online backup during criteria operations. Upon the online midicomputer failing, the offline Sigma 9 can be switched into operation within approximately 2 minutes. Because user data are not handled through the Sigma 9s, the advantage is that during switchover all downlink LDR and MDR data channels continue to transmit data to their respective data users. Other advantages are that no one failure will degrade the system, and multiple
failures in different parts of the MDHMS would degrade the system gracefully. Because the system normally throughputs most data via the SCUs during normal operations, the Sigma 9 is only being utilized about 40 percent. The disadvantage with this configuration is strictly cost.
SECTION 16 - NEW TECHNOLOGY

An original baseline DHMS preliminary system design, MDHMS study, and costing exercise have been completed. Innovative interconnections of equipments were developed to provide a high system availability. However, only currently available equipment technology was used. Therefore, after a careful review of the study activity it has been determined that specific data for the New Technology section are not available.
A.1 INTRODUCTORY SUMMARY

In support of the TDRS Ground System conceptual design and cost data base development, considerations of the systems availability and reliability performance have been investigated. The purpose of the investigations is to ensure, through cost and design tradeoff, that the TDRS, in addition to meeting data handling performance requirements, is capable of providing the users with this performance at an acceptably high percentage of time and at an acceptably low frequency of failure or outage. Considerations include the reliability and maintainability of equipment, the system's maintenance concept, and the system's design configuration including extent and specific application of redundancy.

The investigative results are applied to the design and cost recommendations by use of mathematical models which, through iterative exercise, assist in tradeoff decisions.

The investigation for availability is presented in terms of applicable definitions, model development, example calculations for identified partial configurations\(^1\) of the MDR downlink system, and supporting considerations of equipment reliability and repair rate. The investigation for reliability is limited at this time to a discussion of definitions, approximation model formulae for reliability with repair, and assumptions attendant to use of the modeling approach.

A.2 AVAILABILITY

A.2.1 Definitions

Availability is the quantitative characteristic describing the degree to which a system or subsystem is (or is required to be) in an operable and committable state upon random user demand in the user environment. For purposes of this program, it may be computed by the following expressions:

\[
A = \frac{MTBF}{MTBF + MDT} = \frac{\mu}{\mu + \lambda}
\]

\[
A = \frac{\text{Up Time}}{\text{Up Time} + \text{Down time}}
\]

\(^1\) These configurations were considered in the initial study phases and are no longer representative of the GS design.
where:

\[ A = \text{Availability} \]

\[ \text{MTBF} = \text{Mean-time-between-failure} \]

\[ \frac{\text{MDT}_{\text{MTBF}}}{\text{MTBF}} = \text{Mean down time during one period of MTBF} \]

\[ \mu = \text{Repair rate} \]

\[ \lambda = \text{Failure rate} \]

\[ \text{Uptime} = \text{Total time that the system is:} \]

Satisfactorily performing its intended function (operating) within specified limits during demand

Fully able to operate upon demand and either in "alert" (standby with full power on) status; or in

Transition between "alert" and operational status

\[ \text{Downtime} = \text{Total time of system outage (inability to achieve "up time" status) due to equipment induced events initiated during up time and portions of other events precluding "up time" status during demand.} \]

Factors of downtime included:

- Equipment induced outage regardless of cause
- Propagation path anomalies within design specifications
- Inefficient control and command of assets
- Error, including human error, in O/M procedures and aids
- Design change or overhaul to accomplish specified performance.

Factors of downtime excluded:

- Communication mission exceeds specified design performance
- Communication traffic demand exceeds specified capacity
- Enemy induced environment exceeds specified survivability limits
- Natural phenomena or disaster exceed specified environmental limits
- Product modification or improvement under approved programs
- Propagation path anomalies which exceed design specifications.
A.2.2 Model Development

Availability modeling utilizes probability theory. Availability (A) is a probability (the probability that an element of the system is in an operate state). The system's model using the multiplication theory determines the probability \( A_{\text{system}} \): that the system is in an operate state given the availability of each system function. The model takes the product of each function required for system success, as follows:

\[
A_{\text{system}} = A_{\text{Function 1}} \times A_{\text{Function 2}} \times \cdots \times A_{\text{Function N}}
\]

In the TDRS system, many of the functions utilize redundant identical elements. For example, the MDR downlink bit synchronizer function employs 9 bit synchronizers of which eight are required for full system operation - or system success. In a general sense, the function comprises \( n \) units of which \( r \) are required.

For purposes of availability modeling, some system functions are configured for partial redundancy through use of on-line active spares on a parallel configuration. In these cases, the element availability is distributed by the binomial law, and may be calculated by the cumulative binomial density function:

\[
A_{\text{function}} = \sum_{j=0}^{n-r} \binom{n}{j} A^{n-j} U^j
\]

where:

- \( A_{\text{function}} \) = Availability of a system function as previously defined
- \( U = 1 - A \)
- \( n \) = Number of elements (or equipments) comprising the function
- \( r \) = Minimum number of elements required for function operation
- \( \binom{n}{j} \) = Binomial coefficient = \( \frac{n!}{(n-j)! \cdot j!} \)
- \( j \) = Identification of terms in the binomial expression and is equal to the exponent of \( U \) in each term.
The following assumptions apply within each function:

- Each of the equipments is identical.
- Each equipment is either operating or nonoperating (failed); thus, each exists in either of two exhaustive and mutually exclusive states.
- The probability of observing each state at any time for any equipment is equal and constant.
- The mean failure rate and mean repair rate for each equipment is negligible; and constant.
- Time to detect failure and to switch to a redundant unit is negligible; repair is started at the instant of failure.
- Equipment failures are independent of each other.
- Equipment duty cycle is continuous.

These assumptions are reasonable for TDRS, which although not meeting these assumptions in every detail, is sufficiently in keeping with them to allow reasonable estimates of function availability using the binomial model.

A.2.3 Calculations

A.2.3.1 TDRS Function Area Considered

For the example calculations, the MDR down link consisting of Switch RF-3, bit synchronization and frame synchronization (not including computer interface Switch CS-1) will be used. Two configurations will be computed:

- The first includes switching (MS-1) between bit and frame synchronizer.
- The second assumes hardwiring between the bit and frame synchronizer.

Both consider the soft decision bit synchronizer to have an MTBF equal to the hard decision bit synchronizer.
A. 2.3.2 Configuration I (including Switch MS-1)

RF3

A (configuration 1) = $A_1 \times A_2 \times A_3 \times A_4 = 0.99999880$ where:

$A_1 = 0.99999955$ (see Paragraph 2.4.1)

$A_2 = 0.99999974$

$A_3 = 0.99999955$ (see Paragraph 2.4.1)

$A_4 = 0.99999996$

and:

Path availability $A_2 = A_{RF-3 \ parallel} \times A_{bit \ synch.}$

$= 0.99999955 \times 0.99991667$ (see Paragraph 2.4.2)

$= 0.99991622$

$A_2 = A_9 + 9A_8^{8U}$

$= 0.99924623$

$+ 0.00075351$

$A_2 = 0.99999974$
CALCULATION OF $A_4$

Path availability ($A_4$) = $A_{MS-1}$ parallel $\times A_{frame \ synch}$

= $0.9999955 \times 0.99996667$ (see Paragraph 2.4.3)

= $0.99996622$

$A_4 = A^9 + 9A^8U$

= $0.99969602$

$+ 0.00030394$

$0.9999996$

A.2.3.3 Configuration II (without Switch MS-1)

A (configuration 2) = $A_1 \times A_2 = 0.99999906$ where:

$A_1 = 0.9999955$ (see Paragraph 2.4.1)

$A_2 = 0.9999951$

and

Path availability ($A_2$) = $A_{RF3 \ parallel} \times A_{bit \ synch} \times A_{frame \ synch}$

= $0.9999955 \times 0.99991667 \times 0.99996667$ (see paragraph 2.4)

= $0.99988289$
\[ A_2 = A^9 + 9A^8U \]
\[ = .99894653 + .00105298 \]
\[ = .99999951 \]

A.2.3.4 Relationship of Function Outage to Availability

The following calculations of downtime provide a practical method of presentation of changes in availability. These calculations are based on one year of continuous operation and assume 8000 demand hours for this purpose:

\[ A = \frac{\text{uptime}}{\text{uptime} + \text{downtime}} \]

\[ A(\text{uptime}) + A(\text{downtime}) = \text{uptime} \quad [\text{assumed one year's operation (8000 hours)]} \]

\[ A(\text{downtime}) = \text{uptime} - A(\text{uptime}) \]

\[ = \text{uptime} (1 - A) \]

\[ \text{downtime} = \frac{\text{uptime} (1 - A)}{A} \]

**Configuration 1**
(with Switch MS-1)

\[ = 8000 \times 60 \times (1 - .99999880) \]

\[ = 480,000 \times .00000120 \]

\[ = 0.58 \text{ minutes average outage/year} \]

**Configuration 2**
(without Switch MS-1)

\[ = 8000 \times 60 \times (1 - .99999906) \]

\[ = 480,000 \times .00000094 \]

\[ = 0.45 \text{ minutes average outage/year} \]

A-7
Comparison of these calculations indicate that, for the example functional configurations, deleting Switch MS-1 reduces expected outage from .58 to .45 minutes (approximately 8 seconds) per year. This improvement does not, by itself, provide justification for deleting the switch. Tabulations or plots of downtime and cost for different candidate configurations would be useful for tradeoff purposes.

A.2.4 Equipment Supporting Considerations

A.2.4.1 Switches MS-1 and RF-3

RF-3 Function - Switch any of 9 demodulator outputs to any of 9 bit synchronizers

MS-1 Function - Switch any of 9 bit synchronizer outputs to any of 9 frame synchronizers

Assumed Switch Configuration

Each switch is assumed to be solid state and to consist of 10 segments consisting of 9 diodes each. The first segment of each switch is a master switch selecting which of the bit and frame synchronizers are to be used, and is serial to the total MDR downlink system. The remaining 9 segments of each switch perform interconnections between units and are serial to their respective elements, but not to the total system.

For computation purposes, switch segment failure rate is $2.7 \times 10^{-6}$ failures per 10$^6$ hours based on 0.3 failures per 10$^6$ hours for a digital Active Element Group (AEG), and 9 AEGs per segment (Reference 1). This is equivalent to 370,370 hours MTBF. Repair by segment replacement within 10 minutes (6 per hour) is assumed for the switches. (Provision of standby switch segments with automatic switchover would shorten repair downtime to the millisecond downtime region through additional system hardware and software.)

Switch segment availability is calculated as follows:

$$A_{ss} = \frac{\mu}{\mu + \lambda} = \frac{6}{6 + 2.7 \times 10^{-6}}$$

$$= \frac{6}{6 + .0000027} \text{ where } \mu = \text{repair rate (repairs/hour)}$$

$$= .99999955 \quad \lambda = \text{failure rate (failures/hour)}$$

Reference 1 - RADC Reliability Notebook, November 1968, Vol. 1, pp 9-20, Fig. 9-3.
A.2.4.2 Bit Synchronizers

For the MDR and shuttle down link, the system configuration consists of 9 bit synchronizers of which 6 are the hard decision type and 3 are the soft decision type. During nonshuttle operations, any 8 of the 9 are assumed as required at all times. During shuttle operations (exclusive of handover) the requirement is for 7 hard decision and one soft decision bit synchronizer.

Monitor 317 series bit synchronizers are assumed. The manufacturer predicted MTBF is 27,953 for the hard decision bit synchronizer. This value is considered by CSC to be optimistic from the reliability standpoint. According to the manufacturer's data, the unit contains 921 transistors and diodes, 274 integrated circuits, and several hundred other components. CSC estimates the unit complexity at 1200 digital AEGs. Using Reference 1 and giving reasonable credit for high-reliability design, CSC assigns an MTBF of 2,000 operate hours for this unit, and 500 x 10^{-6} failures/hour. Downtime is assumed to be 10 minutes for replacement, or a repair rate of 6 per hour. Based on these data, bit synchronizer unit availability is calculated as follows:

\[
A = \frac{\mu}{\mu + \lambda}
\]

\[
= \frac{6}{6 + 500 \times 10^{-6}}
\]

\[
= \frac{6}{6,0005}
\]

\[
= .99991667
\]

A.2.4.3 Frame Synchronizers

For MDR and shuttle down link, the system consists of 9 frame synchronizers and two channels for extracting shuttle voice. It is assumed that 8 of 9 frame synchronizers and 1 of 2 shuttle voice channels are required at all times. The shuttle voice channels are assumed to have the same MTBF as the frame synchronizers. Monitor 430 series frame synchronizers are assumed. Manufacturer predicted MTBF for the basic unit, including word synchronization, is 21,882 hours. This value is considered by CSC to be optimistic from the reliability standpoint. According to the manufacturer's data, the unit contains 100 transistors and diodes, 596 integrated circuits, and over 100 other components. CSC estimates the unit complexity at 700 AEGs, and giving reasonable credit for high-reliability design, CSC assigns an MTBF of 5000 operate hours for this unit, or 200 x 10^{-6} failures/hour. Downtime is assumed to be 10 minutes for replacement,
or a repair rate of 6 per hour. Based on these data, frame synchronizer unit availability is calculated as follows:

\[
A = \frac{\mu}{\mu + \lambda} = \frac{6}{6 + 200 \times 10^{-6}} = \frac{6}{6.002} = .99996667
\]

A.3 RELIABILITY

A.3.1 The Systems Reliability Concept

The worth of any system ultimately depends on its ability to do the job for which it was designed when operated in the field environment by the user's personnel. The fundamental goal of systems procurement is to acquire a system of adequate operational effectiveness, when needed, and for a total cost of procurement and start up within economic limits. Emphasis on performance capability alone (e.g., data rate and bit error rate) does not necessarily result in the required level of effectiveness. Other characteristics must be considered. These are indicated in Figure A-1.

![Figure A-1. Pictorial Representation of System Effectiveness Definition](image)

Figure A-1. Pictorial Representation of System Effectiveness Definition
The specific, basic analytical model proposed by Test Group II of the Weapon System Effectiveness Industry Advisory Committee (WSEIAC) is presented in symbolic form by the following expression:* 

\[ E = \bar{A}^t [D] \bar{C} \]

where

- **E** = System Effectiveness, a measure of the extent to which a system may be expected to achieve a set of specific requirements and is a function of availability, dependability, and capability.

- **A** = Availability, as previously discussed, is a measure of the system's condition at start up. It is a function of the relationships among hardware, personnel, and procedures. It may frequently be expressed as a probability (in terms of mean-time-between-failures (MTBF) and mean-time-to-repair (MTTR)) that the system will be ready upon random demand to operate at a specified level of performance capability - a measure of how often the system is ready when needed.

- **D** = Dependability is a quantitative measure of the system condition at one or more points during operation, given the system condition(s) at start up. It may be expressed as a probability (reliability) that the system will maintain a specified level of performance throughout a given operating period, a measure of how long the system is capable of working without failure.

- **C** = Capability is a measure of the ability of a system to meet operating objectives, given the system condition(s) during operation, and specifically accounts for the design performance of a system. It may frequently be expressed as a measure of how well the system does its job when working properly.

Thus, reliability and maintainability, in the context of total system requirements, occupy a vital role in the fulfillment of system objectives.

Fulfillment of system objectives for effectiveness and reliability have been routinely and successfully accomplished for many DOD systems through application of system reliability engineering principles. Although TDRS presents a number of unique problems, these principles are as applicable to the TDRS as they are to the types of DOD systems for which they were developed and are normally used. Analysis of reliability, frequently expressed in terms of MTBF, will indicate how to improve a system's design by reducing the rate of failures which produce outage.

*CSC, under contract to Rome Air Development Center (RADC), has developed a Systems Effectiveness Handbook to implement the concepts proposed by WSEIAC. Results of this study are available for CSC support of the TDRS design/cost analysis.
A.3.2 Reliability Definitions

The reliability of a product is generally defined as the probability that the product will give satisfactory performance for a specified period of time when used under specified conditions. When applied to a specific equipment or system, reliability is frequently defined as:

- The probability of satisfactory performance for specified time and use conditions; or
- The probability of a successful mission of specified duration under specified use conditions; or
- The probability of a successful event under specified conditions, where the event may be independent of time.

Whenever the definition is worded to fit a particular system or device, it is always necessary to relate probability to a precise definition of "success" or "satisfactory performance", to specify the time base or operating cycles over which such performance is to be sustained; and to specify the environmental or use conditions which will prevail during this time period.

As a general rule, applicable to most electronic equipment of conventional design, a simple relationship exists between the reliability of an equipment and its mean life, or mean-time-between-failures (MTF or MTBF). This relationship is the "exponential" case, which holds when the "failure rate" of the equipment is constant during its service life, shown by the following equation:

\[ R \text{ (for "t" hours)} = e^{-t/MTF} \]

Because of this relationship, reliability may be expressed in terms of an allowable, mean-time-to-failure, MTF, or mean life, \( \theta \).

Failure rate in the above exponential case is the reciprocal of mean life, represented by FR or \( \lambda \) (lambda):

\[ FR = \frac{1}{MTBF} = \frac{1}{MTF} = \frac{1}{\theta} = \lambda \]

\(^1\) Designs in which redundancy has not been used extensively.
A.3.3 Model Development and Assumptions

Reliability modeling for the TDRS requires consideration of reliability with repair concepts; that is, when a system consists of n-identical parallel subsystems, each having an exponential distribution of times to failure and an exponential distribution of times to repair. The system reliability with repair is the probability of no more than q out of n subsystems being simultaneously in a failed state during time t.

Consider a system consisting of n- identical subsystems:

Let

\[ \lambda = \text{subsystem failure rate} \]
\[ u = \text{subsystem repair rate} \]
\[ n = \text{total number of subsystems} \]
\[ q = \text{number of simultaneous subsystem failures permitted without system failure} \]
\[ t = \text{operating time} \]
\[ R(t) = \text{system reliability with repair, i.e., the probability that no more than q subsystems are simultaneously in a failed state being repaired during an operating time of length t, given that all subsystems are initially operative} \]

\[ T_m = \text{mean time for the system to pass for the first time from zero to (q+1) simultaneous subsystem failures.} \]

Although the exact calculation of reliability with repair requires the solution of (q+1) simultaneous differential equations, there is a wide range of values of n, q, \( \lambda \), and u where reliability with repair can be approximated by:

\[ R(t) \approx \exp \left[ \frac{-t}{T_m} \right] \]

Approximation formulae developed by McGregor\(^2\) are applicable to TDRS and are summarized herein.

With single repair capability, only one subsystem at a time can be repaired. Whenever subsystem fails, it enters a "failed state" until it is repaired and returned to the "operating state". If q subsystems are permitted to be simultaneously in a "failed state", then system reliability with repair $R(t)$ is the probability that no more than q subsystems are simultaneously in a "failed state" during a specified operating time $t$ given that all subsystems are initially operative. By this definition of reliability with repair, the number of simultaneously failed subsystems may vary from zero to q, but never exceed q during time $t$.

For the following conditions frequently met in practice, simplifying approximations may be made:

$$u \geq 10n \lambda$$
$$t \geq \frac{3}{u}$$
$$2 \leq n \leq 100$$

Using these assumptions, the following approximation for reliability with single repair is developed:

$$R(t) \approx \exp \left[ -n! \frac{\lambda^{q+1} t}{(n-q-1)! \ u^q} \right]$$

The preceding discussion of reliability with repair of systems having single repair capability is applicable, with certain modifications, to systems having multiple repair capability. For multiple repair capability, simultaneous repairs can be performed on q subsystems simultaneously in a failed state.

The deviation of the equations for multiple repair is similar to the derivation of the equations for single repair. For multiple repair, simplifying approximations are available for the following conditions:

$$u \geq 5n \lambda$$
$$t \geq \frac{3}{u}$$
$$3 \leq n \leq 100$$
Using the preceding assumptions, the following approximation for reliability with multiple repair is developed:

\[ R(t) \equiv \exp \left[ \frac{-n! \lambda q+1 t}{(n-q-1)! q! u^q} \right] \]

The above approximations for \( \frac{1}{T_m} \) result in a pessimistic value of reliability with repair.

However, since the TDRS functions generally will satisfy the assumptions made, the approximation effort is not expected to significantly degrade utility of these approximations for TDRS. It is concluded that either method (most likely the multiple repair approximation based on the currently considered TDRS maintenance concept of repair-by-replacement) may be used, either manually or by computer, to quantify the reliability impact of TDRS design alternatives in support of trade-off decisions.
APPENDIX B - REVIEW OF TWO ASPECTS OF TDRSS

B.1 INTRODUCTION

Two aspects of the Tracking and Data Relay Satellite System (TDRSS) Configuration[1, 2] have been reviewed. The two areas include, 1) the implementation of the PN code tracking system, and 2) the implementation of the frequency acquisition procedure.

B.2 PN CODE TRACKING

The early-late PN tracking system (also sometimes referred to as a delay-lock discriminator) as shown in Ref. [1], pg. 11-8 and Ref. [2], pg. 3-74, seems to be incomplete. The input to the code-tracking-loop filter should be formed by first differencing the correlator outputs from the two channels. Also, the method is not shown by which the phase shift keying, due to the presence of data, is removed from the error signal.

The concept of the early-late tracking technique is shown in the lower left-hand corner of Fig. B-1. Such a scheme correlates the incoming signal (carrier which is phase-shift keyed by the PN chips) with carriers which are balance modulated by both an undelayed (early channel) and a delayed (late channel) sequence from the reference PN generator. The delay is selected 1/4 to 1 PN chip, usually 1/2 chip. The clock that drives the local PN reference sequence is advanced or retarded (i.e., phase shifted) until the incoming PN sequence falls midway between the two reference codes. To sense the null condition, the outputs of the two correlation channels are subtracted; when tracking perfectly with no error, the two outputs should be the same giving zero error signal.


Figure B-1. LDR Receiver
Input is $D(t) \cdot \text{PN}(t) \cdot \sin(2\pi f t + \theta) + N(t)$.

NOTE: The combination of outputs from early-late channels so as to perform code tracking.

Early Channel

Late Channel

Late-Early (Error Voltage)
When binary PSK data is present on the incoming signal, the PN sequence at the input can be considered to be complemented (or inverted) by a data "-1". These inversions occur randomly and invert the sense (algebraic sign) of the error signal to the code tracking loop. The effect of the random data can be removed in the following ways:

1. Use a noncoherent code-tracking configuration where in-phase/quadrature channels followed by envelope detectors are used on each of the early-late channels.

2. Utilize a demodulation/remodulation scheme with hard decisions from each symbol being used to multiply (+1) the error signal and therefore correct its algebraic sign.

3. Similar to 2), use a decision-directed feedback scheme with decisions from the decoder being feedback to correct the polarity of the error signal (the delays involved make this technique impractical).

Note that 1) works by making the code tracking scheme insensitive to knowledge of carrier phase. However, losses are incurred in the envelope detectors. Technique 2) may be the best compromise although at low SNR (relatively high symbol error rates) the error signal will be fairly noisy.

B. 3 FREQUENCY ACQUISITION (See Figure B-2)

The technique proposed for frequency acquisition is basically sound and should work if the SNR is high enough. The key parameter is the signalling energy per observation interval \((\equiv \mathcal{E}_0)\) to noise density ratio \((\mathcal{E}_0/N_0)\) which should be in the region of 12 dB or more for reliable detection. The technique would collect the \(N\) complex samples \(Z_k, k = 0, 1, 2 \ldots (N-1)\) and compute the \(N\) complex coefficients of the discrete Fourier transform (DFT)

\[
A_r = \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} Z_k \exp \left\{ -j \frac{2\pi}{N} kr \right\}
\]

\(k = 0, 1, \ldots (N-1)\)
\(r = 0, 1, \ldots (N-1)\)
Consider a Block of 320 Points

Signal will be \( \pm 12 \text{ kHz} \)

Background Noise (No)

Sampling Rate

-32,000 0 32,000

frequency

-32,000 0 32,000

signal

Treat as Real Samples

3 Bit Words

These are actual

3 Bit Words

Treat these as quadrature

samples

\( f_{in} \)

\( X \)

\( \sin (f_{LO} t) \)

\( \cos (f_{LO} t) \)

LPA

A/D

N is Block Length

@ 100 Bits/Second, \( T_b = 10 \cdot 10^{-3} \) Seconds. Therefore collect 320 samples in 10 ms.

In 10 milliseconds, want to cycle \( 'r' \) through all values 0 to 319 (or -159 to +160), for each \( r \) must let \( k \) range through 0 to 319. For example, consider \( r = 2, k = 2 \)

are doing:

\[
R_{rk} + j Y_{rk} = (X_2 + j Y_2) \exp \left\{ -j \frac{2\pi}{320} \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \right\}
\]

\[
= (X_2 + j Y_2) \cos \left( \frac{2\pi}{320} \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \right) - j \sin \left( \frac{2\pi}{320} \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \right)
\]

\[
= X_2 \cos \left( \frac{2\pi}{320} \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \right) + Y_2 \sin \left( \frac{2\pi}{320} \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \right) \quad \text{Real Part of Answer}
\]

\[
+ j Y_2 \cos \left( \frac{2\pi}{320} \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \right) - j X_2 \sin \left( \frac{2\pi}{320} \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \right) \quad \text{Imaginary Part of Answer.}
\]

Will accumulate reals and imaginary's to get \( A_r = A_r^R + j A_r^I \), i.e., \( A_r = \sum_{k=0}^{319} R_{rk} + j Y_{rk} \)

Therefore, \( 4 \cdot 320 \cdot 320 \) multiplies are required in \( 10^{-2} \) seconds.
and then compute the discrete power per spectral line as

\[ P_r = A_r A_r^* \]

A "peak-picking" routine would find the largest spectral line and compare this line (say \( P_{\text{max}} \)) to the sum of all lines, i.e., the decision rule would be

\[ \text{IF } (P_{\text{max}} - \frac{1}{N} \sum_{r=0}^{N-1} P_r) \geq T \]

state that signal is present in the \( n^{\text{th}} \) frequency cell. Errors that can occur are

\[ \beta \equiv \text{probability of missing signal when in fact it is present} \]
\[ \alpha \equiv \text{probability of stating that signal is present when it is not (i.e., the false-alarm probability)} \]
\[ \epsilon \equiv \text{stating that signal is present (when it is) but selecting the wrong cell.} \]

To implement this technique at complex sampling rates of 10-20k samples/second, the fast Fourier transform algorithm would be used. The threshold \( T \) could be selected to give a fairly high false-alarm rate thus giving low values of \( \beta \).

Computer simulations would be required to evaluate the effects of quantization, unknown signal and noise parameters, and so on. We may speculate that an \( \delta / N_o \) of at least 12 dB will be required for satisfactory operation.
APPENDIX C - CHARACTERISTICS OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS CONSIDERED IN THE DHMS STUDY

C.1 INTRODUCTION

General characteristics of the computer systems considered in this TDRS ground station study are presented. A standardized format provides information on the system architecture, peripherals, and software.

Three minicomputers are discussed: the Varian 73, the PDP 11/45, and the Xerox 530. Each should be considered as large minicomputers. They can contain several thousand core locations, and they are generally supported by multiprogramming software, floating point hardware options, and real-time operating systems. Each has 16-bit computer words which is the criterion for their classification as minicomputers.

A Xerox System Control Unit (SCU) is also discussed. It is similar to a minicomputer, but is not classified as such because it is designed to implement one or a constrained set of functions that support some operations of a computer system. For example, it may be programmed as a disk controller (interfaces disk drives to a computer system) or to act as an input data handler for the TDRS, LDR, HDR, and housekeeping data streams.

The SYSTEMS 86 and Sigma 9 computer systems are also surveyed. They represent midicomputers, a system between the minicomputer and large scale computers (IBM 360/75/95, etc.). The major criteria used for the midicomputer classification is a word length greater than 16 bits (24 or 32 bits) and a basic mainframe cost of less than $300K (includes the processor unit and at least 64K* of core memory). Each system has multiprogramming and multiprocessing capabilities and 32-bit computer words.

* K-1024, used as a measure of core size because core usually comes in integer increments of 1024 bytes or words.
C.2 VARIAN 73

The Varian 73 is a microprogrammed computer with 64-bit control words dictating the flow of data through a 16-register processing section. The computer can process all previous Varian 620 programs, and with the addition of a Writable Control Store Option, the microprogram can be extended to meet special system requirements.

C.2.1 Architecture

The Varian 73 is available with either semiconductor or core memories or with any combination of the two. All memories are dual port for interleaving of I/O and processor functions. Built-in features allow multiple central processors to share memory, simplifying the implementation of a multi-processor system.

C.2.1.1 Memories

The computer processes 16-bit words in a full cycle memory time of 330 nanoseconds (semiconductor memory) and 660 nanoseconds (core memory). The standard 16-bit word contains 8-bit bytes. An optional 18-bit word is available to provide a parity bit for each byte.

Core Memory - The core memory system is a two-port, random-access, three-wire/three dimensional, magnetic core memory for storing instructions and data. The core memory is expandable in increments of 8K modules. Through jumper selection, it provides odd/even address interleaving between core memory modules.

Semiconductor Memory - The semiconductor memory is an expandable, random-access, metal oxide semiconductor (MOS), asynchronous system. Each printed circuit board can accommodate up to 8K 16-bit words. A battery powered data save option may be added to the power supply when semiconductor memory is included in the system.

Dual Ports - Both core and MOS memories are provided with two fully implemented ports, each connected to one of two parallel memory buses. This means that one memory may be communicating with a processor while another is transferring data to or from another processor or an I/O device.
Memory Mapping - The Memory Map option performs address relocation and memory protection for up to 262K memory locations. Any user program may employ up to 32K words of memory in 512 word blocks.

Memory Protect - The memory protect option prevents the programs from accessing memory that has been protected by a MASK stored in the option, which can be applied, removed, and changed under program control.

Memory Parity - Another memory option checks the parity of every data transfer on the dual memory bus. Two parity bits are used, one for the 8 most-significant-bits, the other for the 8 least-significant-bits.

C.2.1.2 Processor

Data flow is controlled by microinstructions stored in Read Only Memory (ROM). Execution time per microinstruction is 165 nanoseconds and the user can add an optional Write Control Store (WCS) to create his own microinstruction set.

Processor Microprogram - The standard Varian 73 microprogram consists of 512 microinstructions, each a 64-bit word stored in the processor ROM. The 64 bits are divided into fields which control the flow and manipulation of data throughout the machine. A single microinstruction can dictate a number of different machine functions: register, memory and I/O transfers, arithmetic and logical operations, and test on the conditions of registers.

User-Written Microprogram - Special microprograms can be written to adapt the Varian 73 to special application requirements.

Instruction Set - The standard Varian 73 microprogram is designed to decode and emulate the instruction set. Multiply/divide operations are performed by standard hardware. The 159 standard instructions may be extended with the Write Control Store option.
Registers - 16 general purpose and 8 special purpose 16-bit registers are provided and all are accessible to the microprogram.

C.2.1.3 Interrupts

The Varian 73 has a true hardware priority interrupt structure, expandable up to 64 levels, with automatic interrupt identification. External controllers can all request interrupts and specify the interrupt location via the address lines of the Varian 73 I/O bus. An optional Priority Interrupt Module (PIM) provides hardware priority arbitration and interrupt address (vector) generation for 8 levels. Up to 8 PIMs may be interfaced to the I/O bus of a processor. Interrupts may be enabled or disabled individually or in groups.

C.2.1.4 Input/Output

The Varian 73 facilitates four different ways to communicate with peripherals and other sources. The result is flexibility in selecting the I/O technique that will provide the highest possible data transfer rate at minimum cost in processor time. All data transfers, except for Priority Memory Access (PMA) I/O, are over the party-line I/O bus, with 16 bidirectional lines for addresses and for data, plus an additional 14 lines for timing, sense, and control signals. PMA transfers are direct to memory with separate 16-line buses for addresses and data.

Programmed I/O - Programmed I/O operations are initiated by the central processor and are used primarily to control and sense the state of peripherals, to prepare controllers for other types of I/O transfers, and to communicate with low-speed devices.

Direct Memory Access (DMA) I/O - Direct data transfers between I/O bus and memory are effected in the DMA mode. The technique is implemented by a Buffer Interlace Controller (BIC) option that stores the initial and final addresses of the data words to be transferred. The transfers are made on a cycle stealing basis. DMA transfers can occur at rates up to 333,000 words per second.
High-Speed DMA - Special control lines are provided for peripheral controllers that are able to operate at "high speed," DMA rates up to 1 million words per second. A similar BIC operation is used to implement transfers at this higher rate.

Priority Memory Access (PMA) I/O - Data transfers at the full memory cycle rate (3.03 million words per second, in the case of a MOS memory) can be obtained through the PMA channel. A PMA controller is loaded with the initial and final addresses of the data words to be transferred. Controller data and address lines are connected directly to the memory bus.

C.2.2 Peripherals

Each standard peripheral subsystem is an integrated unit, including the device itself, interconnecting cables, I/O controller and software for its operation. The standard Varian peripherals are supplemented by a list of over 100 other peripheral models that may be supplied on special order. A list of the standard peripherals follow:

- Fixed Head Disks
- Moving Head Disks
- Drum Memories
- Magnetic Tape
- Teletypes
- High Speed Paper Tape
- Card Reader
- Card Punch
- Line Printer
- Digital Plotter
- Electrostatic Plotter
- Analog Input Controllers
- Analog Output Controllers
- Digital Input Controllers
- Digital Output Controllers
- CRT Display
- Relay Interfaces
- Data Set Couplers
- Communication Controllers.
C.2.3 System Software

The Varian 73 is fully supported with extensive software. Available are operating system software packages, macro-assemblers, compilers, mathematical and data conversion packages, and support packages (editing, debugging, and diagnostic programs).

C.2.3.1 Operating Systems

Two software operating systems are available for use with Varian 73 computers: VORTEX and MOS.

**VORTEX (Varian Omnitask Real-Time Executive)** - A multiprogramming system with special features designed for real-time applications. A number of different tasks may be stored in the main memory or on a rotating memory device. The tasks are scheduled by a resident executive program that gives highest priority to real-time foreground programs. Lower priority background programs are executed during the idle intervals.

**MOS (Master Operating System)** - An integrated batch process software system. It conserves main memory space for the user by allowing all software elements, except for a small resident monitor, to be stored on the rotating memory or magnetic tape and loaded into the computer only when needed.

C.2.3.2 Assemblers

Three versions of the Varian Decisions Assembler (DAS) are available. DASA4A is designed for a minimum system comprising a computer with 4K memory and a teletype. DAS68A provides expanded capabilities for system with at least 8K memory and an additional peripheral storage device. The third comprehensive assembler is DASM3R, an integral part of the VORTEX and MOS operating systems. DASM3R is a macro assembler which produces relocatable code and recognizes the macros required for VORTEX real-time services.
C. 2.3.3 Compilers

The compilers provided for the Varian are as follows:

**FORTRAN IV** - An integrated software package that consists of a single pass compiler, a relocating loader, and a run-time package.

**BASIC** - An advanced version of the self-teaching system developed at Dartmouth College.

**Advanced BASIC** - Expands the BASIC language to make it a more powerful tool for researchers who are operating in "real-time".

**RPGIV** - A business-oriented language for preparing statistical data and tabular reports.

C. 2.3.4 Support Packages

The following support packages are provided for the Varian 73:

**BEST (BASIC Executive Scheduler and Timekeeper)** - A real-time monitor that automatically schedules core resident programs according to the time of day, at fixed time intervals, or at the earliest opportunity.

**BLD II** - Used to load object programs from a paper tape or TTY reader

**AID II** - An online debugging program

**EDIT** - Used to modify symbolic programs

**MAINTAIN II** - Checks that all hardware elements are operating correctly

**MATH LIBRARY** - A comprehensive set of mathematical function subroutines.

C. 3 SYSTEMS 86

The SYSTEMS 86 computer was designed to meet the needs of real-time applications. SYSTEMS 86 comes with a four-port memory, enabling two 86s to process in a shared-memory, multiprocessor configuration and conduct simultaneous I/O with both processors.
C.3.1 Architecture

The SYSTEMS 86 major hardware elements include a Direct Memory Input/Output System that transfers directly to memory via a separate memory port at 1.67 million transfers per second, up to 128 interrupt levels, modularly expandable memory, and a 152 instruction repertoire.

C.3.1.1 Memory

With the SYSTEM 86, core memory expands from 8K to 128K words in modular 8K word increments. Cycle time is 600 nanoseconds. The entire memory system is addressable and alterable in bit, byte, halfword, word, and double word quantities. Individual memory locations can be addressed without the use of base registers, index registers, or other modifications.

**Memory Byte Parity** - A parity bit stored in each 8-bit byte permits selective replacement of individual bytes with no added time penalty for parity recomputation.

**Word Slicing** - Permits reading and writing of individual bytes or half words in any memory location.

**Power Fail/Safe Feature** - Prevents modification of memory data, either in the event of power failure or during normal turn-on and turn-off.

**Multiple Memory Ports** - Memory accesses for I/O and program execution are performed during the same memory cycle.

**Memory Page Protect** - Gives the user program control over access to selectable pages of memory, areas of memory can be kept private for individual user's programs.

C.3.1.2 Processor

The central processor performs arithmetic, logical, comparison, and data manipulation operations.
Information Unit - Eight-bit bytes are the standard information unit and are the data size used by many external devices. To provide maximum data handling capabilities there are 15 instructions for operating on bytes, including instructions for multiplying and dividing bytes.

Arithmetic Hardware - Performs fixed-point arithmetic operations on bytes, half-words, words, and double words. Boolean load/store, and compare instructions are also provided for these data sizes. Standard floating-point hardware performs floating-point add, subtract, multiply, and divide in either word or double word form.

Instruction Set - Inter-register instructions are executed faster than corresponding instructions that operate on memory-stored operands. The speed advantage comes into play when a routine or macro contains several successive instructions operating on the same data values. In place of storing these values in memory, they can be stored in a register file. One case where the register file pays off is in task switching operations; the system rapidly images the register file in memory. Other features include: direct address or entire core memory, indexing, multilevel indirect address, and floating-point guard digit for automatic rounding of the least significant bit.

Registers - For real-time computational efficiency, the Central Processor Unit (CPU) has a file of eight high-speed general purpose registers. The register file is readily adaptable to arithmetical, logical, and shift operations. Each register stores a full 32-bit word, and can be addressed and operated on by most instructions. Such versatility eliminates the need for a separate accumulator and other special register reserved for logical and arithmetic operations.

C.3.1.3 Interrupts

The central processor interrupt system automatically schedules service for such functions as I/O transfers and the execution of user programs. Each service routine is assigned a unique interrupt priority level. The interrupt priority levels are structured so that the CPU always attends the most important tasks.
By adding plug-in modules, the interrupt system can be expanded to include 128 priority levels. Traps are provided for critical functions like power failsafe/auto start, parity errors, addressing errors, and attempts to execute unimplemented instructions. In addition to two interrupts for each of the I/O channels, up to 86 interrupts are available to tie in with the users special on-line equipment.

C. 3.1.4 Input/Output

The SYSTEMS 86 Direct Memory Input/Output System handles all data exchanges with minimum CPU involvements. It transmits data to and from peripherals at 1.67 million transfers per second. The 32-bit data transfer path goes directly to memory via a separate memory port. Thus, memory accesses for both program execution and I/O transfers are performed during the same memory cycle (i.e., memory cycles are not stolen).

The format of each transfer can be either a byte, halfword, or word. The total volume of data transferred can be shared by as many as 16 Device Controller Channels (DCCs). Each DCC services either a multiperipheral device controller, or a single peripheral such as a card reader.

Each DCC has a unique priority level. Users may change priority levels without changing a single I/O routine or interrupt routine. Another advantage of the Direct Memory Input/Output System is that each DCC can transfer blocks of data concurrent with the data transfer activities of other DCCs. Each block transfer can be programmed to start automatically at the completion of the preceding block transfer.

C. 3.2 Peripherals

A complete selection of peripheral devices are available for SYSTEMS 86 and include the following:

- Paper Tape
- Card Reader
- Card Reader/Punch
- Movable Head Disk
- Fixed Head Disk
Magnetic Tape Transports
Incremental Plotters.

With SYSTEMS 86 the Acquisition Control System (ACS) for real-time application is provided. ACS comes complete with the electronics needed for interfacing and data control, including I/O signal conditioning circuits, low- and high-level multiplexers, relay multiplexers, digital to analog converters, analog to digital converters, logging printers, an interval timer, and power supplies.

Up to eight separate control subsections, each having a unique priority level, can be selected and each subsection can be assigned to job handling of any one of the following:

- Up to 1024 high level analog inputs
- Up to 1024 low level analog inputs
- Up to 6432 bit parallel bipolar or contact sense inputs
- Up to 64 single-line pulse accumulator inputs
- Up to 64 16-bit parallel outputs of either pulse or voltage levels
- Up to 64 logging printers.

C.3.3 System Software

The SYSTEMS 86 is fully supported with extensive software; for example, two operating systems - the Real-Time Monitor or the Batch Processing System - and a full range of compatible software processors: Extended FORTRAN IV, Assemblers, Utility Programs, Math Library, Hardware Diagnostics, and special purpose programs and processors.

C.3.3.1 Operating Systems

Batch Processing System - Provides the performance of a mixture of program assemblies, compilations, and execution in a job-stack environment. The system is designed for compile/load/go with no operator intervention. The structure of the Batch Processing System allows the addition of memory modules, peripheral, and other optional equipment to the hardware system. The system enables the support of real-time applications, also.
Real-Time Monitor - Provides 64 software priority levels for controlling the execution of real-time tasks and batch processing. Multiple tasks can be assigned to each priority level permitting up to 225 tasks to run simultaneously. Five methods are provided to request the execution of tasks: (1) by hardware interrupt, (2) by operator command, (3) on a timed basis via the timer scheduler, (4) by requests from other tasks via the monitor services, and (5) by job control directives. Additional features of the real-time monitor are as follows:

- I/O operations from logical files versus specific peripheral devices
- Overlapping I/O operation with other programs
- I/O spooling
- Relocatable loading of task and programs
- Overlay structures
- Rollin/rollout to disk storage
- Mass storage file management
- System tape generation
- Global common.

C.3.3.2 Assemblers

SYSTEMS 86 offers both a symbolic assembler and a macro assembler for coding of real-time application programs. Both assemblers are I/O independent. Both assemblers can define FORTRAN-compatible common blocks and are compatible with FORTRAN-generated code.

The macro assembler permits users to nest macros, execute recursive macro calls, and pass parameters onto nested macros. Some of the major features of the macro assembler are as follows:

- Data definition facilities
- Set of pseudo operations
- User-defined macro libraries
- Local labels
The symbolic assembler is a subset of the macro assembler. It is designed specifically for users who have minimum core requirements and do not provide macro capability.

C.3.3.3 Compilers

In three passes, the FORTRAN IV compiler transforms source text into optimized object code. The compiler conforms to the American National Standards Institute specifications. Several extensions have been added, however, to enhance system performance. Some of the extensions are as follows:

- Inline symbolic coding
- Mixed-mode arithmetic expressions
- Array extensions
- Real-time features
- Buffered I/O
- Multiple entry and return.

C.3.3.4 Support Packages

The following support packages are provided for the SYSTEMS 86:

**Math Library** - Supports both FORTRAN IV and Assembly language. The Math Library includes the full set of over 80 subroutines for single- and double-precision, fixed- and floating-point, as well as complex and double-precision complex calculations.

**Utility Programs** - Aid the programmer in debugging and updating his programs and converting any media such as tape-to-printer or card-to-tape.

**Diagnostics** - Allow users to isolate malfunctions in all major hardware elements and peripherals.
C.4 PDP 11/45

The PDP 11/45 is the newest, largest, and most powerful of the PDP 11 family. Every PDP 11 computer is designed to operate as a stand-alone computer and as an element in a multiprocessor system. The PDP 11/45 is based on the unified, asynchronous UNIBUS data path. The central processor, its memory, and all peripheral devices attach to this one high-speed bus. As a result of the unified bus structure, PDP 11 multi-processor systems require only one physical linkage between two processors; a single hardware link that provides access to both memory and peripherals.

C.4.1 Architecture

The PDP 11/45 is a 16-bit computer. It is designed as a computational tool for high-speed real-time applications and for multi-user, multitask applications requiring up to 124K words of addressable memory space. It will operate with solid-state and core memories. Its major features are choices of 300 or 450 nanosecond solid state memory, a floating-point processor and a memory management scheme that provides multiprogramming.

C.4.1.1 Memories

Three types of memory are available for the PDP-11/45:

- **Solid-State:**
  - Bipolar memory with a cycle time of 300 nanoseconds
  - MOS memory with a cycle time of 450 nanoseconds

- **Core:**
  - Magnetic core memory with a cycle time of 850 nanoseconds, access at 350 nanoseconds (450 nanoseconds at the UNIBUS).

Any system can be expanded from the basic 4,096 words to 126,976 words in increments of 4,096 words. The system can be configured with various mixtures of the three types of memory.
To provide overlapped operation, the solid-state memories are dual-ported, allowing each memory bank to interface to both processor and the UNIBUS. This structure allows peripherals to be communicating with one bank of solid-state memory or core at any time that the processor is operating with the other. Solid state memory can be expanded to 32K words of MOS, 8K words of bipolar, or a combination of 16K words of MOS and 4K words of bipolar. Core and MOS can each be interleaved. Memory byte parity is optional.

The PDP 11/45s memory management facility allows memory to be expanded from 28K words to a total of 124K and in a multiprogramming environment, it relocates and protects user program segments in memory. To perform these functions, the system provides mapping of the user's virtual address into a physical machine address. This relocation function takes a total of 90 nanoseconds.

C.4.1.2 Processor

The system can be configured as a single processor or, for additional capability, as part of a multiprocessor network. Because solid-state memories are dual-ported, the single processor configuration permits overlapped store/fetch memory operations for maximum throughput. In the dual processor system, the second port of solid-state memory is connected to a second UNIBUS, which serves as the data bus for a second processor and its peripherals. In this dual processor system, solid-state memory is shared and acts as a communication path between the two processors.

Floating Point Processor—Allows users to perform integer-floating conversions and floating point arithmetic operations. The processor operates with single and double precision numbers that provide 7 or 17 decimal significant digits.

Hardware Stacks—Provides the PDP 11/45 with fast temporary storage for frequently used data and for storage of program information during interrupts and subroutine calls.
Instruction Set - Facilitated by the UNIBUS architecture, the instruction set allows the same instructions that address memory to directly address devices without having to transfer the data to a general register. This reduces to a single class of instructions, which simplifies system programming. The instructions operate on words, bytes and bits in both single and double address formats. For programming ease, and core efficiency, the instructions include hardware multiply and divide, optimize coding of loops, calling of reentrant subroutines, dynamic priority interrupt servicing, communications between processor modes, and operation mode setting.

Registers - For real-time operation, the PDP 11/45 contains 16 general registers which can be used as accumulators, index registers, auto-increment or auto-decrement registers, or as stack pointers for temporary storage of data. One set of registers, numbered zero, provides context switching for real-time data acquisition while a second register set can be used concurrently for general programming functions.

Automatic Power Fail and Restart - When the system senses a power brownout or failure, standard features of the PDP 11/45 trap the processor to a power fail routine. Upon power return, the processor is initialized and trapped to a new location which branches the machine to a user-programmed restart routine.

C.4.1.3 Interrupts

The PDP 11/45s interrupt structure provides four hardware interrupt levels, each of which can handle multiple devices. The priority of a device on a particular level depends upon its proximity to the central processor.

The interrupt structure gains additional speed and power through the PDP 11 vectored interrupt scheme. When a device interrupts, it provides a vector to its own service routine. Without vectored interrupts the system would have to poll all devices to determine which one caused the interrupt. In addition to hardware priorities, the PDP 11/45 provides seven levels of software priorities so that the program, as well as hardware, can assign priorities and generate interrupts.
C.4.1.4 Input/Output

The PDP 11/45 provides for direct access to memory. Direct memory access devices are attached to the UNIBUS. DMA devices have maximum priority, thus allowing data storage or retrieval at memory cycle speeds.

Direct memory or direct data transfers can be accomplished between any two peripherals without processor supervision. These nonprocessor transfers, called NPR level data transfers, are usually made for direct memory access (memory to/from mass storage) or direct device transfers (disk refreshing a CRT display).

In the PDP 11/45 an NPR device can gain bus control in 3.5 microseconds or less (depending on the number of devices on the UNIBUS) and can transfer 16-bit words to memory at the same speed as the effective cycle time of the memory being addressed.

C.4.2 Peripherals

A full line of peripherals is available. Many of the peripherals are designed and manufactured by DEC. DEC also provides a selection of clocks, switches, and interfaces for specialized data acquisition or communication applications. A list of peripheral options follows:

- Teletypes
- High-speed papertape reader punch
- Card reader
- High-speed line printer
- DEC terminal display
- Storage display
- Oscilloscope
- Point plot display
- DEC pack disk cartridge system
- DEC disk system
- Disk and control
- DEC pocket-size tape
- DEC magnetic tape
C. 4.3 System Software

The PDP 11/45 is fully supported by system software which includes operating systems, compilers, and communications and real-time monitors.

C. 4.3.1 Operating Systems

RSX 11D is a real-time, event-driven, disk-based operating system which runs on both the PDP 11/40 and PDP 11/45 computers to provide real-time foreground processing and a background area for job development or computation. The system features:

- True multiprogramming for an unlimited number of tasks with reentrant I/O handlers and FORTRAN libraries
- Real-time task scheduling with 250 priority levels
- Batch or background processing
- Memory management
- System protection
- Device independence, automatic queuing, and spooling
- File management.

Resource Time-Sharing System (RSTS) - A time-sharing executive that allows the PDP 11/45 to handle up to 16 interactive users simultaneously. File protection is provided as is support for multiple disk file processing for each user.

DOS - Provides management of disk storage (sequential and random access), an on-line editor and an on-line debugging program. The DOS executive is modular, which enables users to management of core storage by keeping the modules core resident or swapping them into core when they are needed.
C.4.3.2 Assembler

PDP 11/45 offers an assembler with full macro capability. The assembler produces object modules that may contain absolute and/or relocatable code. Separately assembled object modules may be linked with the aid of global symbols.

C.4.3.3 Compilers

PDP 11/45 provides FORTRAN IV that meets ANSI requirements for software capability and the BASIC-PLUS interactive language, which enables the user to have access to the standard features of the BASIC language as well as such extended language features as matrices, strings, files, etc.

C.4.3.4 Support Software

The computer languages are supplemented by an on-line editor and an on-line debugging program that facilitates program development via the console terminal. Utilities also include a complete file package, a linking program, and a package of commonly used math and FORTRAN subroutines. A library program facilitates the creation, modification, deletion and listing the contents of libraries.

C.5 SIGMA 9

This section addresses the characteristics and capabilities of the Xerox Corporation SIGMA 9 computer. The proposed TDRS computer configuration of Xerox Corporation equipment consists of two SIGMA 9 computers to provide the processing and computing capabilities, a Xerox 530 computer that functions as the system monitor, and system control units to service the downlink equipment.

C.5.1 Architecture

A SIGMA 9 consists of one or more central processing units, core memory, and one or more input/output processors (each may have one or more subchannels, device controllers, and I/O devices).
The SIGMA 9 computer provides standard features like independent, asynchronously-operated Input/Output Processors (IOPs) and a memory architecture that allows multiple, simultaneous accesses to memory, instruction-look ahead, a 224-level external priority interrupt system, storeable interrupt conditions, overlapped instructions through memory interleaving, floating-point hardware, and options like memory-to-memory-move.

C.5.1.1 Memory

SIGMA 9 core memories use a 33-bit word (four 8-bit bytes, plus a parity bit) as the basic unit of information. It is also addressable by 8-bit bytes, halfwords and doublewords. All memory is directly addressable by both the CPUs and IOPs. The SIGMA 9 core memory has a cycle time of 900 nanoseconds. The following are the features of the SIGMA 9 core memory:

Memory Capacity - Expandable from a minimum of 65,536 words to a maximum of 524,288 words.

Memory Organization - Core memory is divided into banks. A memory bank, the smallest section of memory that can be independently accessed by a processor, consists of 16K words. Two banks of 16K words each, sharing common port logic, comprise a memory unit. This arrangement of memory banks into units provides the SIGMA 9 memory with two-way interleaving between 16K banks within a unit and four-way interleaving between the four 16K banks of two units.

Memory Protection - Features clocks and keys for operation protection, the system has privileged instruction logic that permits dual-mode (Master/Slave) operations.

Asynchronous Memory Design - Allows a memory cycle to be initiated at any time, yielding a maximum rate of over 1,100,000 cycles per second in each memory bank.
Multiple Ports - Permits the simultaneous access of different memories by different process sorts. Each core memory contains two memory ports as standard with each port capable of connection to a separate memory bus. Optional ports may be added up to a maximum of 12 ports per memory unit.

C. 5.1.2 Processor

The SIGMA 9 Central Processing Unit (CPU) consists of an arithmetic and control unit and one group (expandable to four) of 16 general purpose registers. The CPU performs arithmetic and logical operations; sequences and monitors instruction execution; and controls the exchange of information between core memory and other parts of the system.

Registers - Instead of conventional accumulators or index registers, SIGMA 9 provides general purpose registers. A SIGMA 9 CPU can contain up to 64 of these 32-bit registers arranged in blocks of 16.

Addressing - The SIGMA 9 addresses all of memory directly without the need for base addressing. All addresses are 17-bit real word addresses.

Instruction Set - For ease of use, SIGMA 9 utilizes a single instruction format. SIGMA 9 provides 100 major instructions from which a great many different operations result, all within the single format. The instructions include floating point operations, byte-string manipulation, absolute and complement loads, selective and multiple register operations, and a variety of shift operations.

Control and Protect Features - Aimed at controlling and protecting the system environment, including:

- Master/Slave states
- Privileged operations
- Condition code for dynamic decision making
- Program status doublewords for program state preservation
- Traps for automatic and recovery from programming errors
- Real-time clocks
- Watchdog/timer for the prevention of program faults
- Power fail/safe.

C.5.1.3 Interrupts

The SIGMA 9 priority interrupt system was designed with a hierarchial structure of importance considering up to 224 levels of external interrupt are available. An external stimulus is associated with a particular interrupt level. Each level has a unique address assigned in core and a unique priority.

C.5.1.4 Input/Output

In the SIGMA 9 system input/output operations are primarily under the control of one or more Input/Output Processors. This allows the CPU to concentrate on program execution, free from the time-consuming details of I/O operations. SIGMA 9 IOPs require only an initializing sequence from the central processor; once initiated, each IOP performs independent of the CPU and without the need for further intervention performing one or several separate functions as required.

Up to 11 IOPs can be incorporated into a SIGMA 9 system. These may be multiplex IOPs (MIOPs), for use with standard speed peripheral devices, including medium speed random access disks (RADS); high-speed RAD IOPs (HSIOPs) for use with XDS high-speed RAD storage units (head-per-track disk storage devices for very fast secondary storage); or special purpose units. The interfaces between the CPU, core memories, and IOPs are generalized so that no redesign of existing interfaces is necessary to provide new types of I/O capability; thus the user can add new types of IOPs to his system in the future.

C.5.2 Peripherals

XDS offers an extensive array of System Interface Units (SUIs) which can be used with all SIGMA computers. These standard modular units connect analog and digital devices to the computer while exploiting the computer input/output features. System Interface Units are handled in the same manner as XDS peripheral devices and they have standard system support software. In addition, the following standard
Peripheral equipment is offered for the SIGMA 9 computer:

- Rapid Access Data Units
- Removable Disk
- Magnetic Tape Units
- Graphic Displays
- Card Equipment
- Graph Plotters
- Line Printers
- Keyboard/Printers
- Paper Tape Equipment
- Data Communications Equipment
- Remote Batch Terminal
- Peripheral Equipment Switches
- Channel Interface Units.

C. 5.3 System Software

A variety of software packages - operating systems, language processor and application-oriented programs - are available to SIGMA 9 users.

C. 5.3.1 Operating Systems

Three operating systems are provided:

- **Time Batch Monitor (RBM)** - For concurrent real-time and batch processing when critical real-time response is essential. RBM consists of three major software elements: (1) the RBM monitor, including overlay loader and file management facilities, (2) a variety of language processors with associated libraries and (3) system generation and system load programs.

Real-time applications have priority access to foreground system resources. Resources that are intermittently available during processing of real-time application are used by the background.
Batch Processing Monitor (BPM) – BPM is a general purpose operating system offering a wide variety of services and processors under various operating modes.

- Local batch processing
- Remote batch processing
- Real-time tasks that require privileged services
- Peripheral processing
- System services/control commands, loading, I/O procedures, check point service, overlay service, file management service.

Batch Time Sharing Monitor (BTM) – Provides all of the batch and real time functions and services of BPM, while offering a number of additional features for the support of time-sharing operations as follows:

- Three modes of batch service access
- Full compatibility between on-line and batch modes
- Complete management control of operations
- Real-time capability.

C.5.3.2 Assemblers

The assemblers available under the RBM, BPM and/or BTM operating systems are described as follows:

META-SYMBOL – A high-level, two-pass symbolic assembly language and processor that permits parameter to be tested and variable code to be generated during assembly based on the results of the tests.

MACRO-ASSEMBLER – A subset of META-SYMBOL is a high-speed assembly language operating in the batch background mode under RBM. It permits programs to be assembled in the background concurrent with foreground and real-time operations, and provides an optimum processor for the generation of machine object code.
C.5.3.3 Compilers

The following compilers are available under RBM, BPM and/or BTM operating systems:

FORTRAN IV-H - Enabling on-line terminal users to compile a FORTRAN source program file, generating an object program file. The source file can be created directly on-line with the FORTRAN subsystem, via the on-line EDIT subsystem, or entered through the batch system.

Extended FORTRAN IV - This one-pass compiler is designed for compatibility with the compilers for many other computers. It includes a number of core-conserving features such as generation of reentrant programs.

BASIC - Utilizes the highly extended XDS version of the original Dartmouth BASIC language.

C.5.3.4 Support Packages

Assembler Service - To let terminal users assemble source text files.

Loader Subsystem - Which loads XDS standard object language programs from specified element files.

Debugging Service - Using the DELTA interactive debugging package.

FERRET Subsystem - Permits the on-line user to obtain information about his permanent files and to manipulate files.

MANAGE - A generalized file management system.

General Purpose Discrete Simulator (GPDS) - A transaction flow-oriented simulation language.
C.6 Xerox 530

The Xerox 530 computer is proposed as the system monitor computer of the proposed Xerox Corporation computer configuration to support TDRS.

The Xerox 530 is a microprogrammed, 16-bit computer offering such hardware features as multiple access paths to memory, up to two asynchronous I/O processors, six general purpose registers, optional floating point hardware, and instructions for manipulating portions of a computer word (field addressing).

C.6.1 Architecture

There are three main busses in the system: the memory bus, unit memory bus, and the internal Direct Input/Output (DIO) bus. The memory bus connects memory to the unit memory bus and the Central Processor Unit (CPU). The unit memory bus is used by all units that require direct access to memory with the exception of the CPU. The internal DIO bus provides control intercommunication between the CPU, interrupt system, external interface feature, Input/Output Processors (IOPs) and Direct Memory Adapters (DMAs).

Typically the external interface feature provides for low speed, intermitted data transfers. The IOPs handle the bulk of medium speed transfers. DMAs handle high speed direct-to-memory transfers.

C.6.1.1 Memory

The Xerox 530 memory is word-oriented with each word consisting of 16 bits plus 2 parity bits. Memory cycle time for a 16-bit word is 800 nanoseconds, memory can be field expandable from 8K to 64K words in a single bank. The following are the significant features of the Xerox 530 memory system:

**Unit Memory Bus** - Provides four memory access paths in addition to the CPU memory path. Memory is addressed identically through all paths and one memory access may be initiated during any instant of time.
Memory Protect Feature - Allows the monitor to prevent a background program from accidentally destroying the foreground or resident monitor area.

Power Monitor Feature - With this feature, program and interrupt status can be saved through the operating system. The power monitor is a standard feature that detects the loss or restoration of system power and causes either a power-off or power-on interrupt to initiate program save or restore operations respectively.

Micro-diagnostics - Diagnostics are permanently stored in read-only memory and are initiated automatically as part of the initial loading sequence.

C.6.1.2 Processor

The following are the significant features of the Xerox 530 CPU:

Registers - The six general registers provide for single- or double-precision accumulator; pre-indexing (base addressing), postindexing, (double indexing), subroutine linkages, program address, and temporary storage.

Real-Time Clocks - Two real-time clocks permit programs tied to interrupt to be initiated and timed on a different basis.

Instruction Set - The extended arithmetic feature standard with the Xerox 530 contains the multiply and divide, double precision capability, multiple register instructions, and general register instructions. Multiple register instructions can handle up to six sequential registers. The general register capability allows any of the six general registers to act as the accumulator. When executing, single-precision load, store, add, subtract, compare and logical.

C.6.1.3 Interrupts

The Xerox 530 can activate (trigger) any interrupt level with a single instruction. This feature is especially useful when it is necessary to write programs to interact with special equipment that uses interrupts, before that equipment is actually available since it allows small routines to realistically simulate the special equipment for purposes of program debugging.
Interrupt triggering is useful in establishing a hierarchy of interrupt responses to a given event. A high priority routine can capture system resources to process the time critical function of its application using a high priority interrupt.

Sixteen standard interrupts (10 internal and 6 external) are provided with the system. These are expandable into groups of 12 each up to total of 40. Each external interrupt can be individually armed/disarmed and enabled/disabled under program control.

C.6.1.4 Input/Output

Input/output for the Xerox 530 is facilitated by Input/Output Processors and Direct Memory Adapters, that are described as follows:

Input/Output Processor (IOP) - IOPs are capable of high volume data I/O operations, simultaneously with computing operations. Up to two IOPs operate independently of the CPU communicating with memory through the unit memory bus.

The IOP is composed of channels that operate independently with one another and the processing unit in providing data transfer between various types of I/O devices and memory. Each channel instructed by its own I/O control doubleword, can govern data transfer operation between main memory and a selected I/O device. IOP No. 1 is capable of simultaneously handling 16 channels; IOP No. 2 (Optional) handles an additional 12 channels.

Direct Memory Adapter (DMA) - A DMA (optional) is 16-bit direct memory interface providing data interchange between the user's external devices and the Xerox 530 main memory at 625,000 words per minute for specialized data acquisition applications. It consists of data lines, parity, address lines, and control lines. Each DMA (maximum of two) uses one of the memory access paths on the unit memory bus.

C.6.2 Peripherals

A wide selection of off-the-shelf components are provided, meeting the requirements for many types of special purpose systems without the need for special engineering.
System Interface Units (SIUs) which connect analog and digital I/O devices to the system, are designed to take advantage of the advanced Xerox 530 input/output structure.

A complete selection of diagnostics and handlers is available to support SIUs. Diagnostic software includes analog calibration and checkout programs, as well as input/output handlers. These handlers are written in re-entrant code and are FORTRAN callable.

Standard SIUs available for the Xerox 530 system include:

- Analog Input Controller
- Analog Output Controller
- IOP-to-DIO Adapter
- Digital I/O Subsystem
- Analog and Digital Adapter
- Frequency Control Subsystem.

A range of standard and special purpose peripheral equipment is offered as listed below:

- Rapid Access Data (RAD) Files
- Magnetic Tape Units
- Card Equipment
- Line Printers
- Keyboard/Printers
- Paper Tape Equipment
- Graph Plotters
- Data Communication Equipment
- Removable Disk Storage
- Xerox Cartridge Disk.

C.6.3 System Software

Xerox 530 programming systems are compatible with that of the Xerox Sigma 3. Xerox-supplied programming systems automatically perform many routine program-writing functions.
C.6.3.1 Operating Systems

Users have the choice of two operating systems: Real-time Batch Monitor (RBM) and Basic Control Monitor (BCM).

**RBM** - Performs multitask foreground operations concurrent with batch background processing. A disk-base operating system, RBM, offers the user a full complement of processors and services. Certain basic characteristics of RBM contribute equally to both real-time and background (batch) operations.

- File management capability
- Fully overlay services
- System generation
- Device-independent input/output
- Debug package
- Core resident library
- Memory protect feature.

**BCM** - Supports the minimal Xerox 530 hardware configuration. BCM provides centralized services for input/output, interrupts, clocks, etc. It allows the user to perform real-time foreground processing and background batch processing concurrently, making use of the memory-protect integrity of the foreground real-time task and Resident Monitor by preventing a background job from modifying protected memory. BCM includes:

- A resident, absolute program loader
- Relocatable loaders
- Operation-communication facility
- Debug facility
- Library of mathematical routines
- A utility package of media copy routines and test editors.

C.6.3.2 Assembler

A MACRO assembler (extended symbol) is available. It permits programs to be assembled in the background concurrent with foreground and real-time operations.
C.6.3.3 Compilers

The compiler provided for the Xerox 530 Systems is American National Standard (ANS) FORTRAN IV that generates reentrant code.

C.6.3.4 Support Packages

RPG, SORT, scientific subroutines, debug package, test editors, and media copy routines are provided for the Xerox 530.
C. 7 XEROX SYSTEM CONTROL UNIT

This paragraph addresses the characteristics and capabilities of Xerox Corporation's System Control Unit (SCU). This SIU is proposed as part of the Xerox Corporation configuration for TDRS to service the downlink equipment.

The SCU is a microprogrammed data processor, designed to interface to a central computer, peripheral devices, many kinds of line protocol, and analog devices. Microinstruction sequences control the flow of data within the machine and provide logical and arithmetic manipulation capabilities.

With the addition of a translator function, a computer instruction set can be emulated. Also, the generalized three-bus structure of the machine enables other functions to be added.

C.7.1 Architecture

The SCU consists of input/output interfaces, general registers, microcontrol elements, arithmetic logic unit, and scratch pad/main memory. These elements are connected between three 16-bit data buses that are used in common.

The input/output interfaces are "plugged" in the SCU directly to the three buses. Up to 128 devices can be added in this fashion.

C.7.1.1 Memory

The optional scratch pad/main memory provides up to 1024 words of high-speed storage at the system cycle rate (350 nanoseconds) and from 4096 to 65,536 words of slower memory storage at a 700 nanosecond cycle rate. The scratch pad can be used for intermediate storage beyond the limits of the general registers or for other purposes. The main memory can be used to store data, results, micro-instructions awaiting transfer to a variable control memory, or macro instructions in the emulation mode of SCU operation.
Three types of control memory are provided:

**Programmed Read-Only Memory, (PROM)** - Provides 256 to 1024 32-bit words per module in 256-bit increments of programmed read-only memory for microinstructions. Locations are provided for up to four modules (4096 words); parity checking capability is optional. At least one PROM module must be included in each configuration, unless EAROM plated-wire control memory is used.

**Random Access Memory, (RAM)** - Provides 256 32-bit words per module of read/write random access memory for microinstructions. Locations are provided for up to four modules (1024 words); parity checking capability is optional.

**Electrically Alterable Read-Only Memory (EAROM)** - Provides 1024, 2048, or 4096 32-bit words of electrically alterable (off-line) read-only memory for microinstructions. Parity checking capability is included. This type of memory cannot be intermixed with PROM or RAM options. A portable or rack-mounted load box is required to alter the EAROM off-line.

**Field Verification Memory** - Provides 256 32-bit words of preprogrammed read-only memory that performs a go/no-go quality check of the basic unit, control memory, scratch pad, and main memory, but not of input/output modules, translators, or maintenance control panel.

C.7.1.2 Processors

The SCU basic unit comprises the following standard elements:

**Microcontrol Elements** - Include the microaddress register, control memory, and microcontrol register. The microregister provides the microaddress of the location in control memory of the next microinstruction. The control memory holds a sequence of microinstructions. The microregister holds the current microinstructions while it is being executed.

**Arithmetic Logic Unit** - Is capable of 32 arithmetic or 16 logical operations, taking its two operations from the A and B Busses and placing the results in the C Bus.
General Registers - The eight general registers can be interchangeably used as accumulators or index registers, to store intermediate results, or to move data from the C Bus to the A or B Bus.

Micro-Instructions - The 32-bit micro instruction is divided into a number of fields that control all the operations of the machine. They direct the flow of data through a variety of paths. Incoming data from the input/output bus, for example, can be routed directly to scratch pad/main memory or can first be operated on in the arithmetic logic unit. Results from the arithmetic logic unit can be transmitted immediately via an input/output register to the input/output bus or can instead be held in a general register pending further manipulation with the machine. Similarly, information from scratch pad/main memory can be routed to the input/output bus or a general register.

Translator - Translates a macroinstruction of a computer instruction set into a vector (microaddress) and argument that accesses the first of a series of microinstructions that may be required to implement the macroinstruction. With each translator a control memory containing emulation firmware and input/output modules are required, as well as scratch pad/main memory in sufficient size to run the desired program.

C. 7.1.3 Interrupts

Two interrupts provide high-speed data transfer, both in or out, within the cycle time of a single microinstruction (350 ns).

A general multiplexed internal structure is provided. Internal state and the micro address of the microinstruction are nested (up to 16 times in a push/pull stack) permitting the controlled microprogram to branch to a higher priority task, then return to a lower priority task.

C. 7.1.4 Input/Output

The generalized input/output structure and the corresponding microfields permit the machine to interface a variety of devices and buses through either standard or custom-designed input/output modules.
External connections are made with up to four 14 conductor cable-connector assemblies on the front edge of each input/output module.

C. 7.2 Peripherals

Locations are provided in the basic chassis to install up to six input/output modules. Additional input/output modules may be installed in an I/O expansion chassis. A variety of input/output interfaces are provided for use with the SCU.

Teletypes
High-Speed Paper Tape
Maintenance Control Panel
Disk
Analog-to-Digital converter
Digital-to-Analog converter
Digital Input/Outputs
Communication Modems
Video Display.

C. 7.3 System Software

A number of software packages may be used with the SCU as follows.

C. 7.3.1 Operation System

**Bootstrap Loader** - Available in two forms; teletype and high-speed paper tape, both of which forms consist of nine microinstructions. If control memory RAM is installed, these microinstructions can be loaded manually from the maintenance control panel. Alternately, the bootstrap load can be permanently located in fixed control memory RAM.

**Loader** - Loads paper tape data from an ASR 33/35 teletype into central memory RAM or MAIN memory.

**Teletype Driver** - Interrupt driven and handles a teletype in full duplex or half duplex mode of operation.
C.7.3.2 Assembler

The Micro Cross Assembler enables a user to prepare microinstructions in a simplified manner using mnemonics instead of binary digits. Each microinstruction takes the form of a command represented by a mnemonic, followed by several arguments. Approximately 60 commands are available in this assembler.

C.7.3.3 Support Packages

The SCU Debug Program enables the user to test and debug a microprogram on the SCU. It consists of approximately 650 words in control memory, loaded from a paper tape reader by means of the Loader Program. Alternately, it could be stored in fixed control memory ROM. Approximately 256 words of scratch pad/main memory are needed.

The Debug Program enables the user to run the microprogram being tested under keyboard control. It provides the means to run to a specified breakpoint and to examine status, registers, and memory at that point.